Meeting of the Intelligent Transportation Systems Committee
Thursday, July 11, 2019, 1:30 p.m.

I. Call to Order

II. Public Comment - 3 minutes per speaker, please

III. Approval of Minutes – April 11, 2019

IV. Action Items
A. Bylaws Amendment (Johnny Wong, MPO Staff)
B. It’s TIME Hillsborough Survey (Gena Torres, MPO Staff)

V. Status Reports
A. Intelligent Mobility & Mobility Benchmark Report (Lee Woodcock, Atkins)
B. THEA Sketch Level Planning (Bob Frey, THEA)
C. Brainstorming ITS Master Plan Elements (Johnny Wong, MPO)

VI. Old Business & New Business
A. Next meeting October 10th
B. AV Summit in Miami
C. Forthcoming ITS 101 course at USF
D. Memorandum of Regional Cooperation on TSM&O

VII. Adjournment

VIII. Addendum
A. Correspondence from FDOT on SIS Network
B. Florida AV Summit Prospectus and Draft Agenda

The full agenda packet is available on the MPO’s website, www.planhillsborough.org, or by calling (813) 272-5940.

The MPO does not discriminate in any of its programs or services. Public participation is solicited without regard to race, color, national origin, age, sex, religion, disability or family status. Learn more about our commitment to non-discrimination.

Persons needing interpreter services or accommodations for a disability in order to participate in this meeting, free of charge, are encouraged to contact Johnny Wong, 813-273-3774 x370 or wongj@plancom.org, three business days in advance of the meeting. Also, if you are only able to speak Spanish, please call the Spanish helpline at (813) 273-3774, ext. 211.
Si necesita servicios de traducción, el MPO ofrece por gratis. Para registrarse por estos servicios, por favor llame a Johnny Wong directamente al (813) 273-3774, ext. 370 con tres días antes, o wongj@plancom.org de correo electrónico. También, si sólo se puede hablar en español, por favor llame a la línea de ayuda en español al (813) 273-3774, ext. 211.

In accordance with Title 17 U.S.C. Section 107, materials attached are for research and educational purposes, and are distributed without profit to MPO Board members, MPO staff, or related committees or subcommittees the MPO supports. The MPO has no affiliation whatsoever with the originator of attached articles nor is the MPO endorsed or sponsored by the originator. Persons wishing to use copyrighted material for purposes of their own that go beyond ‘fair use’ must first obtain permission from the copyright owner.

If a person decides to appeal any decision made by the board, he or she will need a record of the proceedings, and for such purpose may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, which record includes the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based.
I. CALL TO ORDER:

Chairman, Mr. Vik Bhide called the meeting to order at 1:31 p.m. and a quorum was not present. The meeting was held in the Plan Hillsborough Committee room. Mr. Bhide suggested members think about an addition to the committee from a university; as well as, reaching out to FDOT to see if they could reassign someone to the committee as a non-voting member. Ms. Beth Alden, MPO Executive Director, informed the group of a change to the state law, which took place a few years ago regarding FDOT’s participation as a non-voting member. FDOT cannot serve on MPO Boards and their seat is considered a non-voting advisor, rather than a non-voting member, so that conversation between the FDOT Secretary and local government staff do not have to be publicly noticed. The same holds true for other FDOT staff. FDOT has been sending staff liaisons to most of the MPO advisory committee meetings. Staff will reach out to FDOT to seek a new representative to serve on the ITS Committee. It was requested that the FDOT representative sit with the committee versus sitting in the audience. If there is a quorum at the next meeting, a motion will be made to move forward with the suggested actions.

II. PUBLIC COMMENT:

There were no public comments.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

- Bob Campbell .................. Hillsborough County Public Works
- Vik Bhide ......................... City of Tampa
- Vinny Corraza ................. City of Temple Terrace
- Anna Quiñones ............... City of Temple Terrace
- Shannon Haney ............... HART
- Jeff Sims ........................ Environmental Protection Commission of Hillsborough County

OTHERS PRESENT:

Beth Alden, Johnny Wong, Wanda West, Gena Torres, Bud Whitehead, Hillsborough MPO; Eric Hill Metro Plan Orlando; Carlton Ursan, Lucent Group; Kris Milster, TTS; Jeff Gerken, Albeck Gerken, Inc.; Jeff Diemer, USP; Margaret Kubilins, VHB; Arthur Tester, VIBE

III. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

There were no corrections to the minutes.

Bob Campbell made a motion to approve the January 10, 2019 ITS meeting minutes. The motion was seconded by Anna Quiñones and carried unanimously.

This committee has done well bringing ideas to the community and different agencies. Mr. Campbell suggested they should invite new perspectives as well. One would be an academic perspective for example a University or another is to reach out to FDOT to have them there as a non-voting member. Beth Alden, MPO Director, stated there was change to the state law a few years ago. It changed the language that the seat will be a non-voting adviser instead of a member. FDOT District Seven has been providing staff liaisons to most of the MPO advisory committees. She will reach out to the department for a liaison to serve on the ITS committee.
It was suggested that the FDOT liaison sit at the dais with committee members.

IV. **ACTION ITEMS**

A. **2018 State of the System Report (Johnny Wong, MPO Staff)**

The State of the System report is produced bi-annually. It tracks trends for performance for a number of different measures such as safety, infrastructure condition, mobility and major projects. It’s a building block for the Long Range Plan of 2045. It assesses how much is being spent for programs and what we are getting from these programs. The report includes all the federally required targets and performance levels. The programs are categorized as follows:

**State of Good Repair & Resiliency** relates to the maintenance of pavement, bridges and transit assets in good working condition, and mitigating floods along transportation infrastructure, which limits our community’s resiliency to hazardous weather events. Performance affects the replacement schedule of assets and is measured by: Percent of pavement and bridges in good or poor condition; Percent of transit assets not in a state of good repair; Economic impact and recovery time resulting from a major storm.

**Vision Zero** focuses on reducing frequent crashes. Performance affects safety and is measured by: Total fatal and serious injury crashes; crashes involving vulnerable users; and crash rate per vehicle miles traveled.

**Smart Cities** seeks to reduce traffic delays and congestions. Performance has impacts on health and the economic vitality of Hillsborough County and the Tampa Bay region and is measured by: Travel time reliability and truck travel time reliability; Percent of population affected by high vehicular emissions.

**Real Choices When Not Driving** reflects investments in transportation alternatives, such as transit, multi-use trails, and services for the transportation disadvantaged. Performance affects quality of life and is measured by: People and jobs served by the transit and multi-use trails system; Access to critical destinations by transit, walking, and biking.

**Major Projects** program includes capacity project to facilitate economic growth.

Although the item was approved at the April 2nd MPO Board, feedback was still being requested from the committee on the draft report.

There was brief discussion following the report on demand strategies. The report will be sent for final print within three weeks after the meeting and members have an opportunity to submit comments prior to that time.

**Jeff Simms made a motion to approve the draft report. The motion was seconded by Shannon Haney and carried unanimously.**

V. **STATUS REPORTS**

A. **THEA Connected Vehicle Pilot, Phase 3 (Anna Quiñones, THEA)**

Anna Quinones with the Tampa Hillsborough Expressway Authority presented a status update for Phase 3 of the Connected Vehicle Pilot. Phase 3, the tested pilot deployment applications and technologies will be placed into operational practice, where the impact of the deployment on a set of key performance measures will be monitored and reported. The pilot will deploy a variety of vehicle-to-vehicle and vehicle-to-infrastructure applications to relieve congestion, reduce collisions, and prevent wrong way entry at the exit. The CV pilot will employ dedicated short-range communication to enable transmissions among over 1,000 privately-owned vehicles, 10 buses, 8 streetcars, and 46 roadside
units. The study area is all within downtown. This is in the early stages so there is no analysis of this information yet.

There was discussion regarding user feedback and improvements in the flow and reduction of idling data. Mr. Bhide commented on the advantages of connected vehicle technology.


Anita Vandervalk-Ostrander and Scott Foley presented background information on the data portal and how it is used for safety and reliability analysis. Rich Margiotta introduced Cambridge Systematics and stated they build systems to manage the transportation data and forecasts that are essential to planning. Anita Vandervalk-Ostrander continued to explain that IPeMS is a tool that is capable of resolving many of the data sharing and data analytics challenges. This is a tool which will aggregate many of the transportation datasets across our county and provide analytics related to both safety and congestion and travel time reliability. The Hillsborough MPO participated in a pilot study of the safety and reliability analytical tool as part of its Imagine 2040 Plan. The integrated tool, which collects data and allows analysis, and presents it in a more detailed prioritized manner. Beth Alden, MPO Director stated they want to move with this project potentially with grant funds and surtax dollars. The MPO will support the work of implementing agencies and make this data available.

C. Big Data & Analytics in Transportation (Bob McQueen, Bob McQueen & Associates)

Advances in big data and analytics offer possibilities for transportation management and planning. Bob McQueen presented the work from his firm and described how big data and analytical advances have given new possibilities for transportation planning and operations. He discussed the firm’s single system approach to transportation service delivery and explained opportunities to implement this approach in Hillsborough County. They look for clarity and purpose, connectivity, ability to find status at any given time and adaptability changes in the environment. A smart data system can maintain maximum storage for a large amount of data, find an answer that is not listed on your excel sheet and detect trends and patterns.

D. Transit Signal Priority (Shannon Haney, HART)

Shannon Haney, ITS Coordinator from HART, explained Transit Signal Priority as an operational strategy to modify traffic signal timing or phasing for transit vehicles. The technology reduces the dwelling time spent at red lights when transit vehicles are running behind schedule. Shannon Haney advised HART’s transit signal priority system and its effectiveness to improve on-time performance, reduce congestion and cost savings. The BRT is designed to move more people faster. There are 12 buses designed for this pilot.

VI. OLD & NEW BUSINESS

A. The next ITS Committee Meeting is July 11, 2019.

B. Solicitation for ITS project

Work is being done on the Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) and Allison Yeh, MPO Staff, is presenting at committees to get approval prior to forwarding the UPWP to the MPO Board. Suggestions regarding ITS projects for the coming year can be sent directly to Allison or Johnny Wong. A doodle poll or a conference call will be set up so the committee can discuss potential projects for the UPWP.

VII. ADJOURNMENT

There was no further business, the meeting adjourned at 3:37 p.m.
Board & Committee Agenda Item

Agenda Item
ITS Bylaws Amendment

Presenter
Johnny Wong, MPO Staff

Summary
The Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Committee has requested changes in its membership structure to add a seat for USF’s Center for Urban Transportation Research (CUTR). The current structure of the ITS committee includes one representative from Hillsborough County, HART, the Environmental Protection Commission, THEA, and the cities of Tampa, Temple Terrace and Plant City, as well as a non-voting advisor from the FDOT. The proposed change to the bylaws would add a valuable perspective to the committee’s already stellar work in the field of traffic management and operations.

If the proposed change is approved by the ITS committee, it will be forwarded to the MPO Board as a status update at the August 6th meeting and then for approval at the September 4th meeting. If approved by the MPO Board, CUTR will have a recognized seat on the ITS committee at its October 10th meeting.

Recommended Action
Approve the ITS Bylaws Amendment to add a seat for USF’s Center for Urban Transportation Research.

Prepared By
Johnny Wong, PhD, MPO Staff

Attachments
DRAFT ITS Bylaws Amendment. The relevant portions of the Committee Bylaws have been strikethrough edited (see pages 1 and 10).
1.0 PURPOSE: These By-laws are adopted by the Hillsborough County Metropolitan Planning Organization hereinafter called the “MPO” to govern the performance of the MPO’s duties as well as those of MPO committees and to inform the public of the nature of the MPO’s internal organization, operations and other related matters.

2.0 DEFINITIONS:

2.1 EMERGENCY: Any occurrence or threat thereof, whether accidental or natural, caused by man, in war or in peace, which necessitates immediate action because it results or may result in substantial injury or harm to the population or the MPO or substantial damage to or loss of property or public funds.

2.2 GOOD CAUSE: A substantial reason which is put forward in good faith.

2.3 INTERESTED PERSON: Any person who has or may have or who represents any group or entity which has or may have some concern, participation or relation to any matter which will or may be considered by the MPO.

2.4 MEMBER(S): The MPO consists of sixteen (16) official members, with FDOT designated as a non-voting advisor. Each member government or authority may also appoint an alternate member, who may vote at any MPO meeting in place of a regular member. MPO committee membership is as provided in these By-laws.

2.5 PUBLIC HEARING: A meeting of the MPO convened for the purpose of receiving public testimony regarding a specific subject and for the purpose of taking action on amendment to or adoption of a plan or program. A public hearing may be convened with less than a quorum present; however, no official action other than adjournment or continuation of the public hearing to another time may be taken unless a quorum is present.

2.6 REGULAR MEETING: The regular scheduled meeting of the MPO at which all official business may be transacted.

2.7 SPECIAL MEETING: A meeting of the MPO held at a time other than the regularly scheduled meeting time. All official business may be transacted at a special meeting.

2.8 WORKSHOP: A conference where members are present and are meeting to discuss a specific subject. A workshop may be convened with less than a
quorum present; however, no official action other than adjournment or continuation of the workshop to another time may be taken.

3.0 **MPO OFFICERS:** There shall be a Chair and a Vice-Chair. All officers shall be voting members of the MPO.

3.1 **TENURE:** All officers shall hold office for one (1) year or until a successor is elected. However, any officer may be removed by a majority of the total members.

3.2 **SELECTION:** At the regular meeting in December, the members shall nominate one or more candidates to fill each office. Immediately following the close of nominations, the MPO shall vote to fill each office, with the vote for each office being taken in the order in which candidates for that office were nominated, until one is elected. New officers shall take office immediately upon the conclusion of the election of officers.

3.3 **VACANCY IN OFFICE:** A vacant office shall be filled by the MPO at its first regular meeting following the vacancy. The officer so elected shall serve the remainder of their predecessor’s term in office.

3.4 **DUTIES:** The officers shall have the following duties:

3.4.1 **CHAIR:** The Chair shall:

(a) Preside at all regular and special meetings, workshops and public hearings.

(b) Represent the MPO on the West Central Florida MPO Chairs Coordinating Committee (CCC) and the Florida MPO Advisory Council (MPOAC).

(c) Establish such ad hoc committees as the Chair may deem necessary and appoint their members and chairs.

(d) Call special meetings and workshops and public hearings.

(e) Sign all contracts, resolutions, and other official documents of the MPO, unless otherwise specified by the By-laws or Policies.

(f) Express the position of the MPO as determined by vote or consensus of the MPO.

(g) See that all actions of the MPO are taken in accordance with the By-laws, Policies and applicable laws.

(h) Perform such duties as are usually exercised by the Chair of a commission or board, and perform such other duties as may from time to time be assigned by the MPO.

3.4.2 **Vice-Chair:** The Vice-Chair shall, during the absence of the Chair or the Chair’s inability to act, have and exercise all of the duties and powers of the Chair, and shall perform such other duties as may from time to time be assigned to the Chair by the MPO.

4.0 **COMMITTEES:**
4.1 **AD HOC COMMITTEES:**

4.1.1 **Chair and Expiration:** An ad hoc committee shall consist of a committee chair, who shall be a member of the MPO. All ad hoc committees shall have an expiration time identified by the Chair at the time of creation or shall dissolve at the expiration of the Chair’s term.

4.1.2 **Purpose:** The purpose of establishing ad hoc committees is to facilitate the accomplishment of a specific task identified by the Chair.

4.2 **STANDING COMMITTEES:**

4.2.1 **Appointment of Committee Members:** Members and alternate members of all committees shall be appointed by action of the MPO. Members representing an organization on a committee, as specified in the committee membership list, shall be nominated in writing by their organization. Members representing the citizens of Hillsborough County, and not representing any particular entity as specified in the committee membership list, shall be recommended for membership by action of the committee on which they would like to serve. Using the same procedure, alternate members may be designated to act on behalf of regular members with all the privileges accorded thereto. The MPO shall not appoint committee applicants who are affiliated with private MPO consultants or contractors. If such an affiliation occurs, an existing committee member shall be deemed to have resigned.

4.2.2 **Termination of Committee Membership:** Any member of any committee may resign at any time by notice in writing to the Chair. Unless otherwise specified in such notice, such resignation shall take effect upon receipt thereof by the Chair. Each member of each committee is expected to demonstrate his/her interest in the committee’s activities through attendance of the scheduled meetings, except for reasons of an unavoidable nature. In each instance of an unavoidable absence, the absent member should ensure that his/her alternate will attend. The MPO may review, and consider rescinding, the appointment of any member of any committee who fails to attend three (3) consecutive meetings. In each case, the MPO will warn the member in writing, and if applicable the member’s nominating organization, thirty days in advance of an action to rescind membership. The MPO Chair may immediately terminate the membership of any committee member for violations of standards of conduct, defined as conduct inconsistent with Florida Senate Administrative Policies and Procedures. At a minimum, committee member attendance will be reviewed annually. In the case of members representing an organization on a committee as specified in the committee membership list, the individual’s membership may also be rescinded by the nominating organization, by letter to the Chair.
4.2.3 **Officers of Standing Committees:** The committee shall hold an organizational meeting each year for the purpose of electing a committee chair (unless designated by the MPO), a committee vice-chair, and, at the discretion of the committee chair, an officer-at-large. Officers shall be elected by a majority vote of a quorum of the members. Except as otherwise provided in these By-laws, officers shall serve a term of one year starting with the next meeting. The powers and duties of the committee chair shall be to preside at all meetings; to express the position of the committee as determined by vote or consensus of the committee; and to ensure that all actions of the committee are taken in accordance with the bylaws and applicable law. The committee vice chair shall have these same powers and responsibilities in the absence of the committee chair. The officer-at-large shall, during the absence of both the committee chair and the committee vice-chair or their inability to act, have these same duties and responsibilities, and in addition shall perform other duties as may from time to time be assigned by the committee chair.

4.2.4 **Conduct of Committee Meetings:** Sections 5 through 9, excluding Section 8.1, of these MPO By-laws shall be used for the conduct of all MPO committee meetings.

4.2.5 **Standing Committee Sub-Committees:** An MPO standing committee or the MPO may establish such sub-committees to a standing committee as deemed necessary to investigate and report on specific subject areas within the scope of the standing committee. Such sub-committees shall be of limited duration and shall dissolve at such time as designated at the time of establishment or upon completion of the task(s) specified at the time of establishment. These MPO By-laws shall be used for the conduct of such sub-committees meetings in the same manner as the MPO committees.

4.2.6 **MPO Technical Advisory Committee (TAC):** Established pursuant to Section 339.175, Florida Statutes, the TAC shall be responsible for considering safe access to schools in the review of transportation project priorities, long-range transportation plans and transportation improvement programs and shall advise the MPO on such matters. In addition, the TAC shall be responsible for assisting in the development of transportation planning work programs; coordinating transportation planning and programming; review of all transportation studies, reports, plans and/or programs, and making recommendations to the MPO that are pertinent to the subject documents based upon the technical sufficiency, accuracy, and completeness of and the needs as determined by the studies, plans and/or programs. The TAC shall coordinate its actions with the School Board of Hillsborough County and other local programs and organizations within Hillsborough County that participate in school safety activities and shall also coordinate its actions with the
appropriate representatives of the Florida Department of Transportation.

**TAC Membership:** The TAC shall be composed of technically qualified representatives for the purpose of planning, programming and engineering of the transportation system within the Hillsborough County Metropolitan Planning Organization area boundary.

The membership shall be composed of: two (2) members from Hillsborough County, two (2) members from City of Tampa, two (2) members from the Hillsborough County City-County Planning Commission, one (1) member from the Tampa Hillsborough Expressway Authority, one (1) member from the Hillsborough Area Regional Transit Authority, one (1) member from Environmental Protection Commission, one (1) member from the Tampa Port Authority, one (1) member from City of Temple Terrace, one (1) member from the Tampa Bay Regional Planning Council, one (1) member from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, one (1) member from City of Plant City, one (1) member from the Hillsborough County Aviation Authority, one (1) member from the Hillsborough County School Board, one (1) member from the Tampa Bay Area Regional Transportation Authority, one (1) member from the Tampa Historic Streetcar, Inc., one (1) member from the Department of Health-Hillsborough and one (1) member from the Florida Trucking Association.

**Terms of Membership:** Members shall serve terms of indefinite length at the pleasure of their respective nominating organizations and the MPO.

4.2.7 **MPO Citizens Advisory Committee (CAC):** The CAC shall be responsible for providing information and overall community values and needs into the transportation planning program of the MPO; evaluating and proposing solutions from a citizen’s perspective concerning alternative transportation proposals and critical issues; providing knowledge gained through the CAC into local citizen group discussions and meetings; and establishing comprehension and promoting credibility for the MPO Program.

**CAC Membership:** The CAC shall be composed of appointed citizens (transportation agency staff are not eligible) who together shall represent a broad spectrum of social and economic backgrounds and who have an interest in the development of an efficient, safe and cost-effective transportation system. Minorities, the elderly and persons with disabilities must be adequately represented on the CAC.

All members must be residents of Hillsborough County. Membership will be as follows: one (1) member nominated by each member of the Board of County Commissioners serving on the MPO, one (1) member nominated by each member from the City of Tampa serving
on the MPO, one (1) member from the City of Temple Terrace nominated by the Mayor of the City of Temple Terrace, one (1) member from the City of Plant City nominated by the Mayor of the City of Plant City, one (1) member nominated by each respective Chairperson of the Hillsborough County Aviation, Tampa-Hillsborough Expressway, Tampa Port and Hillsborough Area Regional Transit Authorities, one (1) member representing the transportation disadvantaged nominated by the Chairman of the Transportation Disadvantaged Coordinating Board, one (1) member nominated by the Chairperson of the Hillsborough County City-County Planning Commission and one (1) member nominated by the School Board member serving on the MPO. In addition, there shall be six (6) at-large members nominated by local organizations representing the following constituencies or through application directly to the CAC as provided in Section 4.2.1. These shall comprise one (1) person of Hispanic ethnicity, one (1) person of African-American descent, one (1) person under the age of 30, one (1) woman, one (1) person to represent neighborhoods, and one (1) person to represent the business community.

Terms of appointment shall be for a two-year period with an opportunity for reappointment thereafter, unless the official who appointed the member leaves office or the MPO board during the term of the member’s appointment. In that case, the member shall be deemed to have resigned from the CAC and the new official shall have the right to appoint a new member or reappoint the same member. A member of the committee whose term has expired shall continue to serve until they are reappointed or replaced. The terms of appointment notwithstanding, CAC members shall serve at the pleasure of the MPO.

4.2.8 MPO Policy Committee: The MPO Policy Committee shall be responsible for the review and in-depth discussion of items and issues proposed to come before the MPO and for development of recommendations to the MPO, as appropriate, regarding such items and issues in order to facilitate the accomplishment of the MPO’s responsibilities to manage a continuing, cooperative and comprehensive transportation planning process and the development of transportation plans and programs.

Membership: The Policy Committee shall be composed of at least five (5) members of the MPO who shall serve on a voluntary basis. Volunteers for membership will be solicited at the MPO meeting at which the Chair is elected and at any MPO meeting thereafter if the total membership of the Policy Committee falls below five (5). Those MPO members requesting to be made Policy Committee members in response to such solicitation or upon the initiative of an individual MPO member shall be so appointed by action of the MPO and shall serve terms that last until the next MPO meeting at which the Chair is elected.
4.2.9 **Transportation Disadvantaged Coordinating Board (TDCB):** The primary purpose of the TDCB is to assist the MPO in identifying local service needs and providing information, advice, and direction to the Community Transportation Coordinator (CTC) on the coordination of services to be provided to the transportation disadvantaged pursuant to Section 427.0157, Florida Statutes.

The following agencies or groups shall be represented on the TDCB as voting members:

- an elected official serving on the Hillsborough County MPO who has been appointed by the MPO to serve as TDCB Chairperson;
- a local representative of the Florida Department of Transportation;
- a local representative of the Florida Department of Children & Families;
- a local representative of the Public Education Community, which could include, but is not limited to, a representative of Hillsborough County Public Schools, School Board Transportation Office or Head Start Program;
- a local representative of the Florida Division of Vocational Rehabilitation or the Division of Blind Services, representing the Department of Education;
- a person recommended by the local Veterans Service Office representing the veterans in the county;
- a person who is recognized by the Florida Association for Community Action (President) as representing the economically disadvantaged in the county;
- a person over sixty years of age representing the elderly citizens in the county;
- a person with a disability representing the disabled citizens in the county;
- two citizen advocates in the county, one of whom must be a user of the transportation services of the coordinated transportation disadvantaged system as their primary means of transportation;
- a local representative for children at risk;
- the chairperson or designee of the local mass transit system's board except when they are also the CTC;
- a local representative of the Florida Department of Elder Affairs;
- a local representative of the local for-profit transportation industry;
- a local representative of the Florida Agency for Health Care Administration;
- a local representative of the Regional Workforce Development Board;
- a representative of the local medical community, which may include, but is not limited to, kidney dialysis centers, long term...
care facilities, assisted living facilities, hospitals, local health department or other home and community based services, and;
• A local representative of the Agency for Persons with Disabilities

TDCB Terms of Appointment. Except for the TDCB Chairperson, the members of the TDCB shall be appointed for three (3) year terms which shall be staggered equally among the membership. The TDCB Chairperson shall serve until elected term of office has expired or is otherwise replaced by the MPO.

TDCB Duties. The TDCB shall perform the following duties which include those specified in Chapter 41-2, Florida Administrative Code and Section 427.0157, Florida Statutes.
  a. Maintain official meeting minutes, including an attendance roster, reflecting official actions and provide a copy of same to the Commission for the Transportation Disadvantaged and the MPO Chairperson;
  b. Review and approve the CTC’s memorandum of agreement and the transportation disadvantaged service plan;
  c. On a continuing basis, evaluate services provided under the transportation disadvantaged service plan. Not less than annually provide the MPO with an evaluation of the CTC’s performance relative to the standards adopted by the Commission for the Transportation Disadvantaged and the MPO. Recommendations relative to performance and the renewal of the CTC’s memorandum of agreement with the Commission for the Transportation Disadvantaged shall be included in the report;
  d. In cooperation with the CTC, review and provide recommendations to the Commission for the Transportation Disadvantaged and the MPO on all applications for local, state, or federal funds relating to transportation of the transportation disadvantaged in the county to ensure that any expenditures within the county are provided in the most cost effective and efficient manner;
  e. Review coordination strategies for service provision to the transportation disadvantaged in the county to seek innovative ways to improve cost effectiveness, efficiency, safety, working hours, and types of service in an effort to increase ridership to a broader population. Such strategies should also encourage multi-county and regional transportation service agreements between area CTCs and consolidation of adjacent counties when it is appropriate and cost effective to do so;
  f. Appoint a Grievance Subcommittee to process, investigate, resolve complaints, and make recommendations to the TDCB for improvement of service from agencies, users, or potential users, of the systems in the county. This
Subcommittee shall meet as often as necessary to resolve complaints in a timely manner;

g. In coordination with the CTC, jointly develop applications for funds that may become available;

h. Prepare quarterly reports outlining the accomplishments and activities or other areas of interest to the Commission for the Transportation Disadvantaged and the MPO;

i. Consolidate the annual budget of local and federal government transportation disadvantaged funds estimates and forward them to the Commission for the Transportation Disadvantaged. A copy of the consolidated report shall also be used by the TDCB for planning purposes;

j. Develop and maintain a vehicle inventory and utilization plan of those vehicles purchased with transportation disadvantaged funds for inclusion in the transportation disadvantaged service plan for the Commission for the Transportation Disadvantaged;

k. Assist the MPO in preparing a Transportation Disadvantaged Element in their Transportation Improvement Program (TIP);

l. Assist the CTC in establishing eligibility guidelines and priorities with regard to the recipients of nonsponsored transportation disadvantaged services that are purchased with Transportation Disadvantaged Trust Fund moneys;

m. Work cooperatively with regional workforce boards established in Chapter 445, Florida Statutes, to provide assistance in the development of innovative transportation services for participants in the welfare transition program.

4.2.10 MPO Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Committee: The ITS Committee is responsible for assisting in the development of Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) planning work programs, as well as reviewing ITS related studies, reports, plans, projects (including consistency with regional architecture and other standards and/or programs) and making recommendations to the MPO and/or other agencies. ITS Committee recommendations to the MPO shall be based upon the technical sufficiency, accuracy, and completeness of studies, plans and/or programs. The ITS Committee shall coordinate its actions with the appropriate representatives of the Florida Department of Transportation.

ITS Committee Membership: The ITS Committee shall be composed of members technically qualified in the planning, programming, engineering and/or implementation of intelligent transportation systems or projects within the Hillsborough County Metropolitan Planning Organization area boundary or in the case of the member nominated by the Environmental Protection Committee, technically qualified in the area of air quality impacts of transportation. The membership shall be composed of: one (1) member each from Hillsborough County, the City of Tampa, the
Environmental Protection Commission, Tampa-Hillsborough Expressway Authority, Hillsborough Area Regional Transit Authority, the USF Center for Urban Transportation Research, the City of Plant City and the City of Temple Terrace. Members and Alternate Members shall serve terms of indefinite length at the pleasure of their respective governmental bodies or agencies and the MPO.

4.2.11 MPO Bicycle/Pedestrian Advisory Committee (BPAC): The BPAC shall be responsible for making recommendations to the MPO, Hillsborough County, City of Tampa, City of Plant City, City of Temple Terrace, the Hillsborough County Environmental Protection Commission, the Florida Department of Transportation, the Southwest Florida Water Management District, and others, on matters concerning the planning, implementation and maintenance of a comprehensive bikeway and pedestrian system. In addition, the BPAC shall be responsible for studying and making recommendations concerning the safety, security, and regulations pertaining to bicyclists and pedestrians. The BPAC shall coordinate its actions with the appropriate representatives of the Florida Department of Transportation.

BPAC Membership: The BPAC shall be composed of up to twenty-five members. One member shall represent each of the following entities, except as noted: City of Tampa (three seats), City of Plant City, Hillsborough County (three seats), University of South Florida USF, the Environmental Protection Commission of Hillsborough County, the Hillsborough County City-County Planning Commission, HART, and the Florida Health Department. The remaining members shall be citizen representatives.

All members of this Committee shall serve for a two-year term, ending on June 30th of its respective year. Without restriction, each member can be appointed to serve an unlimited number of two-year terms.

4.2.12 MPO Livable Roadways Committee (LRC): The LRC shall be responsible for integrating Livable Roadways principles into the design and use of public rights-of-way and the major road network throughout Hillsborough County. The LRC seeks to accomplish this responsibility by: making recommendations to create a transportation system that balances design and aesthetics with issues of roadway safety and function; ensuring that public policy and decisions result in a transportation system that supports all modes of transportation, with a special emphasis on pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure and transit infrastructure and service; providing information and assistance to the MPO, local governments and transportation agencies relating to the mission of the Committee; and enhancing coordination among MPO member
agencies and public participation in the transportation planning process. The LRC shall coordinate its actions with the appropriate representatives of the Florida Department of Transportation.

LRC Membership: The LRC shall be composed of representatives of local government departments, transportation agencies and other organizations. They may be elected officials, appointed officials, organization members, designated representatives or staff, but may not be staff to the MPO. Members will represent the following: City of Plant City; City of Tampa Parks and Recreation Department, Public Works, Transportation Division, or Urban Development Department (up to two members); City of Temple Terrace; Hillsborough County Planning and Infrastructure (up to two members); Hillsborough Area Regional Transit; Hillsborough County MPO Board Member (appointed by the MPO to serve as chair of the committee); Hillsborough County City-County Planning Commission; Tampa Hillsborough Expressway Authority and five members from professional organizations whose mission is consistent with the principles of Livable Roadways (such as American Planning Association; American Society of Landscape Architects; Urban Land Institute; Institute of Transportation Engineers; Congress for New Urbanism and American Institute of Architects); University of South Florida; New North Transportation Alliance; Tampa Downtown Partnership; Westshore Alliance; Person with disabilities; Neighborhood representative; Transit user representative; Citizen advocate for livable communities and/or multimodal transportation.

5 MEETINGS:

5.1 SCHEDULE OF MPO MEETINGS:

5.1.1 Regular Meetings: Regular meetings shall take place on the first Tuesday of each month, unless otherwise decided by the MPO and shall be held in the Chamber of the Hillsborough County Board of County Commissioners or at another suitable location designated by the Chair.

5.1.2 Special Meetings and Workshops: Special meetings and workshops shall be held at the call of the Chair or majority of officers. Special meetings and workshops shall convene at a time designated by the Chair and shall be held in the Chambers of the Hillsborough County Board of County Commissioners or at another suitable location designated by the Chair.

5.1.3 Public Hearings: Public hearings of the MPO shall be held at a time designated by the Chair. A public hearing can be continued until a date and time certain, with due allowance of time for public notice of the continuation of the public hearing. Public hearings shall be held in the Chambers of the Hillsborough County Board of County Commissioners or at another suitable location designated by the Chair.
5.2 **SCHEDULE OF STANDING COMMITTEE MEETINGS:** Each standing committee shall meet monthly, with the exception of the Intelligent Transportation Systems Committee and the Transportation Disadvantaged Coordinating Board which shall meet every two months, at a regular date and time designated by the Chair.

5.3 **SCHEDULE OF AD HOC COMMITTEE MEETINGS:** Each ad hoc committee shall meet at the call of the committee chair. Ad hoc committee meetings shall not be scheduled during the times reserved for MPO meetings. Ad hoc committee meetings shall be held at a suitable location designated by the committee chair.

5.4 **NOTICE OF MPO AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS:** The Executive Director of the MPO shall be responsible for providing written public notice of all MPO meetings, public hearings and committee meetings. Except in case of emergencies, written notice of any meeting shall be given at least five (5) days prior to the meeting. In case of emergency, notice of such meeting shall be given to each member as far in advance of the meeting as possible and by the most direct means of communications. In addition, notice of such emergency meeting shall be given to the media, utilizing the most practicable method. Written notice of any meeting shall state the date, time and place of the meeting, a brief description of the agenda for the meeting, and shall be provided in accordance with the requirements of Florida law and the MPO’s Public Participation Plan.

5.5 **AGENDA OF MPO AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS:** The agenda for all MPO regular and special meetings, workshops and public hearings shall be established by the Chair with the assistance of the Executive Director. Members or the Executive Director may request that an item be placed on the agenda by communicating such request to the Executive Director at least ten (10) days prior to the meeting date. The Chair shall consider with the Executive Director on a month to month basis whether there shall be a consent agenda.

The agenda for each committee meeting shall be established by the committee chair and shall be prepared by the Executive Director or designated MPO support staff. Members of a committee or the Executive Director may request that an item be placed on a committee agenda by communicating such request to the MPO support staff assigned to the committee, or the Executive Director at least ten (10) days prior to the committee meeting date.

The agenda shall list the items in the order they are to be considered. For good cause stated in the record, items on the agenda may be considered out of order with the approval of the MPO Chair or the committee chair.

The agenda for any MPO or committee meeting shall be delivered to each member at least five (5) days prior to the meeting date and shall be mailed or delivered to interested persons at that time, except in case of an
emergency meeting, where the agenda will be provided to members, and interested parties as far in advance of such meetings as practicable.

5.6 **RULES OF ORDER:** Except where they are inconsistent with the *By-laws, Roberts Rule of Order* shall be used for the conduct of all MPO and committee meetings.

5.7 **QUORUM:** A simple majority of the total non-vacant membership of the MPO or MPO committee shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at all regular and special meetings and public hearings, except seven (7) members shall constitute a quorum for the CAC. Public hearings may be conducted with less than a quorum, but no action, other than as noted at the end of this section, shall be taken unless a quorum is present. When a quorum is present, a majority of those present may take action on matters properly presented at the meeting. Workshops may be conducted with less than a quorum, but no official action may be taken. A majority of the members present, whether or not a quorum exists, may adjourn any meeting or continue any public hearing to another time.

5.8 **CONDUCT OF MEETINGS:**

5.8.1 **Chair Participation:** The presiding MPO Chair, or committee chair, shall not be deprived of any rights and privileges by reason of being presiding Chair, but may move or second a motion only after the gavel has been passed to the Vice-Chair or another member.

5.8.2 **Form of Address:** Each member shall address only the presiding Chair for recognition; shall confine his/her remarks to the question under debate; and shall avoid personalities or indecorous language or behavior.

5.8.3 **Public Participation:** Any member of the public may address the MPO or MPO committee at a regular or special meeting, public hearing, or public participation type workshop, after signing in with the MPO Staff for a specific item. When recognized by the Chair, a member of the public shall state their name, address, the person on whose behalf they are appearing and the subject of their testimony. Each member of the public shall limit his or her presentation to three (3) minutes unless otherwise authorized by the Chair.

5.8.4 **Limitation of Testimony:** The Chair may rule testimony out of order if it is redundant, irrelevant, indecorous or untimely.

5.8.5 **Motions:** The Chair shall restate motions before a vote is taken and shall state the maker of the motion and the name of the supporter.

5.8.6 **Voting:** Voting shall be done by voice, as a group, but a member shall have his/her vote recorded in the minutes of the meeting if so desired. A roll call vote shall be taken if any member so requests.
Any member may give a brief explanation of his/her vote. A tie vote shall result in failure of a motion.

5.8.7 Reconsideration: A motion to reconsider an item on which vote has been taken may be made only by a member who voted with the prevailing side. The motion to reconsider must be made on the day the vote to be reconsidered was taken, or at the next succeeding meeting of the same type of meeting at which the vote to be reconsidered was taken (i.e., at the next succeeding regular meeting if the vote to be reconsidered was taken at a regular meeting). To be in order, the motion to reconsider must be made under the consideration of old business. Adoption of a motion to reconsider requires the approval of at least a simple majority of the votes cast. If a motion to reconsider is adopted, the members shall consider the need for additional notice to interested persons before a vote subject to the motion for reconsideration was taken at a special meeting or a public hearing for which no subsequently scheduled meeting will provide an opportunity for reconsideration of the item, then the motion to reconsider may be made at the next regular meeting in the manner provided.

5.9 ORDER OF BUSINESS AT MEETINGS: The order of business shall be determined by the Chair; however, the following is provided as a guide:

5.9.1 Regular MPO Meetings:
   (a) Call to Order and Pledge of Allegiance
   (b) Approval of minutes of prior meetings, workshops and public hearings.
   (c) Public input on Agenda Items, MPO Committee Reports
   (d) Presentation of the Chair’s Report
   (e) Presentation of the Executive Director’s Report
   (f) Consideration of Action Items
   (g) Consideration of Status Reports
   (h) Public input regarding general concerns
   (i) Consideration of items under old business
   (j) Consideration of items under new business
   (k) Adjournment

5.9.2 Special Meetings or Workshops
   (a) Call to Order
   (b) Consideration of individual agenda items
   (c) Adjournment

5.9.3 Public Hearings
   (a) Call to Order
   (b) Consideration of individual agenda items
      1. Presentation by staff
      2. Public comment
3. Board deliberation

(c) Adjournment

5.9.4 Order of Consideration of Action Items: The order of consideration of any individual agenda item shall be as follows unless otherwise authorized by the Chair:

(a) Chair introduces the agenda item.
(b) Staff presents the agenda item.
(c) Other invited speaker(s) make presentations.
(d) MPO or committee members ask questions.
(e) Motion is made, seconded and debated.
(f) Vote is taken.

The Chair may expand all time limitations established by this section.

5.9 OPEN MEETINGS: All MPO regular and special meetings, workshops and public hearings, MPO committee meetings, and all meetings of the committees are open to the public as provided by Florida’s Government-in-the-Sunshine Law, Section 286.011, Florida Statutes.

6.0 ATTENDANCE: Members are expected to attend all regular and special meetings, public hearings and workshops of the MPO and its committees.

6.1 EXCUSAL FROM MEETINGS: Each member who knows that his/her attendance at a regular or special meeting, public hearing or workshop will not be possible, shall notify the Executive Director, or committee support staff, of the anticipated absence and the reason thereof. The Executive Director, or committee support staff, shall communicate this information to the Chair who may excuse the absent member for good cause.

7.0 CODE OF ETHICS:

7.1 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS: Members shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees, Part III, Chapter 112, Florida Statutes.

7.2 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION: Members may request information readily available to the general public directly from the appropriate staff person. Requests for information not readily available to the general public, or information which would involve the expenditure of staff time in preparation or compilation, shall be made to the Executive Director, who may consult with the Chair for guidance.

7.3 LOBBYING ACTIVITIES: Members shall use their discretion in conducting private discussions with interested persons regarding MPO business, as long as all interested persons are treated equally. Any written material received by a member in connection with a private discussion with an interested person shall be given to the Executive Director for distribution to other members and as appropriate, to staff.
7.4 **GOVERNMENT IN THE SUNSHINE:** Members shall refrain from participating in any private communications regarding MPO business involving two or more members. For purposes of this section, a private discussion is one that is not conducted in accordance with the requirements of Florida’s Government-in-the-Sunshine Law, Section 286.011, Florida Statutes.

Any written material received by a member in connection with MPO Business shall be given to the Executive Director or the member’s committee support staff for distribution to other members and as appropriate, to staff.

7.5 **STATEMENTS BY MEMBERS:** Members will from time to time be asked to give their opinions regarding matters which have been or will be considered by the MPO or one of its committees. No member shall be prohibited from stating his/her individual opinion on any matter; however, in doing so, each member shall take care to make clear that the opinion expressed is his/her own, and does not constitute the official position of the MPO or one of its committees.

8.0 **ADMINISTRATION:** The administration of MPO activities shall be accomplished through official actions of the MPO in accordance with the following guidelines:

8.1 **POLICIES:** The MPO shall adopt, by a vote of a majority of the total membership, Policies to guide the administration of the MPO. The Policies shall be published in conjunction with the By-laws. The Policies may be amended from time to time by a vote of a majority of the total voting membership of the MPO.

8.2 **STATUTES:** The MPO shall abide by legislation authorizing and specifying its duties and functions and all other requirements of Florida law.

8.3 **STAFF:** The staff of the MPO shall consist of the Executive Director and such additional employees as provided by the Hillsborough County City-County Planning Commission. The staff shall be directed by the Executive Director of the MPO.

9.0 **RULES OF CONSTRUCTION:** The following rules apply to the text of this document.

9.1 The particular controls the general.

9.2 The word “shall” is mandatory and not discretionary. The word “may” is permissive.

9.3 Words used in the present tense include the future; words used in the singular number shall include the plural and the plural the singular unless the context indicates the contrary.

9.4 Words not defined shall have the meaning commonly ascribed to them.
10.0 **AMENDMENT**: The *By-laws* may be amended by two-thirds majority vote of the total voting membership of the MPO. Any amendment shall be proposed at a regular meeting and voted upon the next regular meeting.
Board & Committee Agenda Item

**Agenda Item**
It’s TIME Hillsborough Survey

**Presenter**
Committee Liaison

**Summary**

This June 2019, the Hillsborough Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) kicks off the next phase of its public engagement campaign, collecting input on specific types of projects Hillsborough residents want to see in the county’s 2045 Long Range Transportation Plan.

**Book an It’s TIME Hillsborough presentation now**
We are scheduling presentations now for community groups and neighborhood associations meeting in June and July. May we schedule you?

**Take and share the online survey in June and July**
Contact us, we’ll send you a direct link, along with information to share with your colleagues, friends and neighbors.

You’ll have an opportunity to respond online and at community meetings. Survey found at: [www.planhillsborough.org/2045lrtp](http://www.planhillsborough.org/2045lrtp)

Survey participants will be eligible for prizes:
- Tickets to Rays;
- Tickets to Bucs;
- Tickets to Lightning.

If you know someone else who wants to participate, please share the link with your family, friends, neighbors, and local businesses. Together we can create a vision for Hillsborough County.

**Recommended Action**
Take the survey.

**Prepared By**
Lisa K. Silva, AICP, PLA (MPO Staff)

**Attachments**
Flyer
It’s TIME to tell us your priorities for major transportation projects.

You could win tickets to the Rays, Bucs, or Lightning thanks to our Marketing Partners:

BEASLEY MEDIA GROUP

Take and share the survey at planhillsborough.org/2045lrtp
CREATE GROWTH SCENARIOS
Why It's TIME! Tampa Bay is growing up. We feel it every day as traffic congestion worsens and commutes get longer. Add another one million people to the region over the next 20 years, and it's easy to see why It's TIME to address our mobility needs.

Summer 2018
ESTABLISH GOALS AND OBJECTIVES
You spoke, we listened. With input received from nearly 10,000 citizens in the It’s TIME Tampa Bay survey, the MPO developed goals and objectives for how we want our region to grow.

Spring 2019
IDENTIFY NEEDED IMPROVEMENTS
What is It’s TIME Hillsborough? The Hillsborough MPO is collecting input on specific projects people in Hillsborough County want.

Summer 2019
PLAN ADOPTION
November 5, 2019 at 6:00 pm
Public Hearing of the Hillsborough MPO Board
Hillsborough County Center
601 E. Kennedy Blvd., 2nd Floor

Spring 2018
ENGAGEMENT ON FUTURE PROJECTS
How I can share my input?
Take the online survey at planhillsborough.org/2045lrtp/
Share the link with your friends and family.

Book an It’s TIME Hillsborough presentation. We are scheduling presentations for community groups in June and July. May we schedule you?

Fall 2019
Board & Committee Agenda Item

**Agenda Item**
Intelligent Mobility & Mobility Benchmark Report

**Presenter**
Lee Woodcock, Atkins

**Summary**
Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT), District 7 formed the Mobility Innovation and Technology Team (MITT) to support the development of intelligent mobility projects in the area. The MITT, in collaboration with other district and local stakeholders, has developed an Intelligent Mobility (IM) Roadmap to guide the deployment of emerging technology, to ensure implementation of new technology achieves regional mobility objectives and positions the region as a leader in IM.

The IM Roadmap defined the actions for implementing technology-based solutions that address transportation mobility needs throughout the region in the immediate-term, short-term, mid-term, and long-term horizons.

The development of the IM Roadmap was supported by a 2018 Mobility Benchmark report. The purpose of the Mobility Benchmark was to establish the current state of IM in the region and identify the mobility needs that are the most applicable for emerging technology solutions. The presentation will provide an overview of the Mobility Benchmark approach and findings.

**Recommended Action**
None. For information only.

**Prepared By**
Johnny Wong, PhD, MPO Staff

**Attachments**
2018 FDOT Mobility Benchmark Report
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHAPTER</th>
<th>PAGES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 1: COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMART CITIES ALLIANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 2: STAKEHOLDER INTERVIEWS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNAL INTERVIEWS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTERNAL INTERVIEWS</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 3: LITERATURE REVIEW</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBANIZATION</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREIGHT</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESILIENCY</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READINESS</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 4: IDENTIFICATION OF PROBLEM STATEMENTS</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Works Cited | 27 |
| Appendices | 28 |
| Appendix A. Project Matrix | 29 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tables</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table 1: Internal Interview Participants</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 2: External Interview Participants</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 3: Regional Trips per County (Florida Department of Transportation 2017)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 4: Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities by County</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 5: Transit Availability by County (Tampa Bay Area Regional Transportation Authority, 2015)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figures</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1: Word Cloud of the Major Challenges Reported by the Smart City Alliance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2: 2040 Population, Employment, and Hotel growth (Tampa Bay Planning Model)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 3: Vehicle Miles Travelled Over Time (Texas A&amp;M Transportation Institute and INRIX, 2015)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 4: Delay Over Time (Texas A&amp;M Transportation Institute and INRIX, 2015)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5: Regional Priority Corridor</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 6: Current Projects Addressing Urbanization</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7: Florida Value of Freight (Florida Department of Transportation, 2016)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 8: Daily Truck Hours of Delay in 7 Most Populous MPOs (Florida Department of Transportation, 2016)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 9: Current Projects Addressing Resiliency</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 10: Current Projects Addressing Technology</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Tampa Bay region is aggressively pursuing technology solutions to provide safe and efficient mobility to residents and visitors. The Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT), District 7 formed the Mobility Innovation and Technology Team (MITT) to support the development of intelligent mobility projects in the area through the Tampa Bay Next program. The MITT, in collaboration with other district and local stakeholders, is developing an Intelligent Mobility (IM) Roadmap to guide the deployment of emerging technology, to ensure implementation of new technology achieves regional mobility objectives and positions the region as a leader in IM. The IM Roadmap will define the actions for implementing technology-based solutions that address transportation mobility needs throughout the region in the immediate-term, short-term, mid-term, and long-term horizons.

The development of the IM Roadmap is initiated with this Mobility Benchmark. The purpose of the Mobility Benchmark is to establish the current state of IM in the region and identify the mobility needs that are the most applicable for emerging technology solutions. The Mobility Benchmark documents current activities in the Tampa Bay region promoting emerging technology, provides examples of intelligent mobility solutions, and identifies the region’s mobility challenges that have the potential to be improved through the infusion of technology. With the framework of the Mobility Benchmark, stakeholders will explore the mobility challenges and develop potential solutions during Ideation Workshops. The outcome of the Ideation Workshops is an IM Roadmap that provides direction to the region to successfully deploy the identified IM solutions.

Purpose of the Mobility Benchmark:

- Document technology-related activities in the Tampa Bay region
- Provide examples of global intelligent mobility activities that address challenges similar to those of the Tampa Bay region
- Identify mobility challenges and set the framework for the Ideation Workshops and IM Roadmap

Through the following activities, the project team identified specific mobility challenge areas to serve as the framework for the Ideation Workshops:

- Public engagement through the Tampa Bay Next program and the Smart Cities Alliance
- Stakeholder interviews with FDOT and local agencies
- Identification of projects and activities throughout the district that have already been initiated
- Identification of relevant innovative ideas and best practices from around the world
- Literature review of long term transportation plans, congestion management reports, safety studies, and other relevant documents
Based on this information, the following bullets identify six mobility challenges for the Tampa Bay region:

1. How can technology be used to improve passenger vehicle mobility and safety?
2. How can technology be used to improve the efficiency and safety of freight travel?
3. How can technology be used to provide additional mode choices for residents and improve accessibility regionwide?
4. How can technology be used to provide resilient travel during weather events and reduce environmental risks due to transportation air pollution?
5. How can technology be used to improve the safety and mobility for pedestrians and bicyclists and encourage this transportation option?
6. What can FDOT District 7 do to prepare for CAV readiness?

Participants will explore these questions during the Ideation Workshop. The project team will develop the IM Roadmap using the information learned during the Ideation Workshop to outline action steps, responsibilities, timelines, and evaluation metrics to overcome potential barriers and implement the projects. It will set the trajectory for the MITT and the rest of the region to be leaders in intelligent mobility and provide superior service to Tampa Bay Area residents and visitors.
The Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) District 7 is an emerging leader in innovative concepts and intelligent mobility. An example of the district's commitment to this initiative is the recent creation of the Mobility Innovation and Technology Team (MITT) formed in early 2017 to advance innovative technology initiatives in the district. District 7 has initiated an IM Roadmap to jumpstart the efforts of the MITT and guide the advancement of technology and innovative projects. The IM Roadmap is formed through the Mobility Benchmark and Ideation Workshops.

The purpose of the Mobility Benchmark is to develop an understanding of current needs and challenges in the Tampa Bay region and identify opportunities where technology can enhance current efforts. Next, Ideation Workshops will be held with the key stakeholders to build consensus around the mobility objectives and conceptualize the steps to reach a common regional vision. Using this information, the District 7 IM Roadmap will be developed, which will provide a strategy of short-, medium-, and long-term actions. The challenges identified in the Mobility Benchmark will serve as the framework for the Ideation Workshop, which in turn will provide the information necessary to develop the IM Roadmap.

The information provided in this Mobility Benchmark is evaluated through a four-step process leading to the identification of the mobility challenges. In step one, through the Tampa Bay Next program, the project team gathered feedback from the public to understand their challenges with mobility in the Tampa Bay area. In addition, the team gathered information through an on-line survey of participants in the region’s first Smart Cities Alliance. Next, FDOT staff and representatives from local agencies attended interviews to evaluate the challenges and gather preliminary information on technology-based efforts in the Tampa Bay area. The project team conducted a literature review, as step three, to gather details on the challenges and project discussed in the interviews. FDOT and local agencies provided information on the current technology-based projects being implemented in the region. The project team refined this information to identify what can be addressed with technology and where there are opportunities for improvement. The literature review also included a study of efforts across the world to identify potential solutions for the region’s needs. For the final step, the project team distilled this information into mobility challenges that will be the framework for the discussion with stakeholders at the Ideation Workshops.

**STEP 1: COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT**

**STEP 2: STAKEHOLDER INTERVIEWS**

**STEP 3: LITERATURE REVIEW**

**STEP 4: IDENTIFICATION OF MOBILITY CHALLENGES**
STEP 1: COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Tampa Bay Next is an ongoing program to improve infrastructure through an integrated and innovative approach with the continuous involvement from the public. The program includes the following topics:

- Interstate modernization
- Transit
- Bicycle and pedestrian facilities
- Complete streets
- Transportation innovation
- Freight mobility

FDOT and local agencies shared information and collected feedback from the public agencies on these topics through Community Working Groups, Citizens Transportation Academy, newsletters, and social media. At the Community Working Group, an independent facilitator, Collaborative Labs, developed a real-time record of the conversations held during the meetings. Examples of feedback received during these sessions include the following:

- Keep people as the focus of the transportation system: funding for sidewalks, transit improvements including bus rapid transit and light rail, and improved connectivity
- Review existing plans and ensure that they are realistic and ready to begin implementation
- Prepare for new technologies in transportation including connected and autonomous vehicles, dynamic signal operations, and journey planning

The stakeholders shared additional valuable insights that could not be fully summarized in this document. FDOT District 7 will use the input from the Community Working Groups to improve the design of transportation solutions and address the needs that the public identified, including the desire to incorporate new technologies to enhance mobility.

SMART CITIES ALLIANCE

District 7 recently joined forces with the City of Tampa and the University of South Florida (USF) Center for Urban Transportation Research (CUTR) to organize the region’s first Smart Cities Alliance. The Tampa Bay Smart Cities Alliance builds on the progress made during the US Department of Transportation Smart City Challenge application process to collaborate across jurisdictions to address the region’s mobility challenges through innovation and technology deployments. Transportation representatives from throughout the region, as well as the private sector, participated in a kick-off meeting on December 13, 2017. Using Survey Monkey, the representatives provided input on the region’s mobility challenges, how technology might be able to address those challenges, and how the Smart Cities Alliance can help implement these solutions. Figure 1 depicts a word cloud of the major challenges reported by the participants.

![Figure 1: Word cloud of the major challenges reported by the Smart City Alliance](image_url)
STEP 2: STAKEHOLDER INTERVIEWS

The project team conducted interviews with internal stakeholders from multiple District 7 divisions, as well as with external stakeholders from local agencies and organizations. The following sections summarize discussions from the stakeholder interviews.

INTERNAL INTERVIEWS

Internal FDOT District 7 staff provided information on projects, strengths, weaknesses, opportunities for improvement, and potential threats to success. The matrix of past, present, and future projects relating to innovation and technology can be found in the Appendix. Table 1 shows a list of the internal stakeholders that participated in the interviews.

Table 1: Internal Interview Participants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stakeholders</th>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>Division</th>
<th>Date of Meeting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elba Lopez</td>
<td>FDOT District 7</td>
<td>Regional Transit/Intermodal Systems Planning</td>
<td>July 27, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GeVorge Boyle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katina Kavouklis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirk Bogen</td>
<td>FDOT District 7</td>
<td>Planning and Environmental Management Office (PLEMO)</td>
<td>July 21, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Benson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amy Neidringhaus</td>
<td>FDOT District 7</td>
<td>Design/Consultant Project Management</td>
<td>August 1, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Moss</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad Stewart</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matt Nance</td>
<td>FDOT District 7</td>
<td>Traffic Operations and Safety</td>
<td>August 3, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Bugel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Hsu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Zimmerman</td>
<td>FDOT District 7</td>
<td>Roadway Design (in house)</td>
<td>August 4, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Ojo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen Urbonas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becky Schwarz</td>
<td>FDOT District 7</td>
<td>Procurement</td>
<td>August 7, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosa Morales</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Bradley</td>
<td>FDOT District 7</td>
<td>Program Management</td>
<td>August 14, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chester Chandler</td>
<td>FDOT District 7</td>
<td>Traffic Management Center</td>
<td>August 14, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Lauricello</td>
<td>FDOT District 7</td>
<td>Drainage and Permitting</td>
<td>August 16, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ron Chin</td>
<td>FDOT District 7</td>
<td>District Traffic Operations</td>
<td>August 25, 2017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXTERNAL INTERVIEWS

In addition to discussions with FDOT District 7 staff, the project team met with local and regional agencies to gather additional perspectives on the region’s challenges and opportunities. Similar to the internal interviews, a list of current and upcoming projects lead by external agencies can be found in the Appendix. The participants in the external interviews are shown in Table 2.

**Table 2: External Interview Participants**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stakeholders</th>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>Division</th>
<th>Date of Meeting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vik Bhide</td>
<td>City of Tampa</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering and Operations</td>
<td>September 26, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ken Jacobs</td>
<td>Pinellas County</td>
<td>Pinellas County Traffic Operations</td>
<td>September 20, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David May</td>
<td>Tampa Hillsborough Expressway Authority (THEA)</td>
<td>Planning and Engineering</td>
<td>October 4, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christina Kopp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Frey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Rob Bertini</td>
<td>University of South Florida</td>
<td>Center for Urban Transportation Research</td>
<td>October 27, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sean Barbeau</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phil Winters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig Casper</td>
<td>Pasco County MPO</td>
<td>MPO and County Engineering Staff</td>
<td>November 2, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chris Hughes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And Team</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shannon Haney</td>
<td>Hillsborough Area Regional Transit Authority (HART)</td>
<td>ITS/Service Development</td>
<td>December 6, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheryl Stacks</td>
<td>City of St. Petersburg</td>
<td>Transportation and Parking Management</td>
<td>December 6, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chelsea Favero</td>
<td>Forward Pinellas</td>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>December 11, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whit Blanton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al Bartolotta</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heather Sobush</td>
<td>Pinellas Suncoast Transit Authority (PSTA)</td>
<td>Transit Service Development</td>
<td>December 12, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassandra Borchers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeremy Dilmore</td>
<td>FDOT District 5</td>
<td>Traffic Operations and Planning</td>
<td>January 4, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tushar Patel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Cooke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raj Ponnaluri</td>
<td>FDOT Central Office</td>
<td>Statewide Traffic Operations</td>
<td>February 1, 2018</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Meetings, Committees, or Special Events: Throughout the region, there are many different programs and initiatives actively engaged in improving safety and mobility. Some of the committees whose goals align with the MITT objectives include the following:

- Tampa Bay Smart Cities Alliance
- FDOT’s Transportation Systems Management and Operations (TSM&O) program
- Statewide Arterial Management Program (STAMP)
- Community Traffic Safety Team (CTST)

Several of the MPOs also have initiatives to improve mobility including:

- Hillsborough County MPO ITS Committee
- Hillsborough County MPO Big Data Working Group
- TBARTA Regional ITS Committee
- FDOT District 7 participated in a number of special events and could be more involved in the future. These activities are opportunities for sharing information and engaging stakeholders for the IM Roadmap. Additional involvement opportunities include:
  - FHWA TOPS-BC Training
  - Forward Pinellas Technology Forum
  - Florida Autonomous Vehicles Annual Conference
  - Nationwide ITE and ITS Conferences

Strengths:

Internal stakeholders shared strengths that could be leveraged to improve leadership in innovation. Some of the internal strengths reported from FDOT staff include:

- New leadership with emphasis on these initiatives
- Strong partnerships throughout the region
- Willingness to research new opportunities and take risks
- Learning from our own mistakes
- Innovation during construction
- Prioritizing and implementing solutions on key corridors
- Technical excellence in initiatives like the Crash Data Management System, visualization techniques, and integration with planning processes.

Weaknesses:

The FDOT department representatives noted the following internal weaknesses that could hinder the district’s ability to embrace new technologies:

- Need purpose and vision and/or problem statement
- Agency sometimes acts passively instead of proactively
- Considering a potential solution flawed forever, instead of trying it again in a different context
- Not efficiently maximizing capacity
- Need for additional champions
- Overcoming department silos
- Funding availability
- Contracts may need to change
- Don’t tell our story well
- Need more flexibility
- May need additional focus on freight and transit
Opportunities:
Many of the interview participants noted external opportunities that District 7 should consider in an effort to become leaders in technology and innovation. Those opportunities include:

- Research and current innovative projects and initiatives, such as Tampa Bay Next
- Regional collaboration for federal grants
- Communication with key legislators and senators are promoting the use of technology and innovation to improve mobility
- Promoting this initiative to the general public, who are very interested in this initiative and how it will change our transportation needs
- Umbrella applications that can unify trip planning throughout the region and cross jurisdictional boundaries
- Synergies among agencies with overlapping projects
- Maximizing system capacity
- Improving transit options
- Sharing lessons learned from innovation and technology successes
- FHWA Peer Exchange program for Planning
- FDOT Central Office research grants
- Leverage universities and private sector partners

Threats:
Interview participants also noted some of the external threats to the success of this initiative. These include:

- Funding availability
- Bureaucracies and divided philosophies around the region
- Trust among the agencies
- Need for new maintenance strategies and agreements
- Data management
- Overcoming risk
- Costs and contracting
- It should also be noted that while some participants highlighted legislators and the general public being an opportunity, others identified these stakeholders as being a potential threat.
EXTERNAL INTERVIEWS

Strengths & Weaknesses

Meetings, Committees, or Special Events: The external participants shared enthusiasm for the Smart Cities Alliance and Hillsborough County’s Big Data and ITS groups. Participants discussed the regional long-term transportation planning efforts. Hillsborough County MPO, Pinellas County MPO, and Pasco County MPO will collaborate to develop a unified LRTP. There is also a Complete Streets working group that could be part of the IM Roadmap efforts.

Strengths:
External stakeholders highlighted the following strengths that would help the region become leaders in technology and innovation:
• Readiness
• Current smart city initiatives
• A focus on improving arterials
• Trip planning apps
• Operations and maintenance

Weaknesses:
Some of the weaknesses for the region include:
• Handling multimodal traffic
• Public relations
• Sustaining and enhancing programs
• Maximizing efficiency
• Funding
• Duplicating efforts rather than working together
• Need to be more connected
• Data sharing
• Need performance metrics
• Need travel time reliability
• Need standard benefit-cost analysis
• Infrastructure constraints
• Fear or risk aversion
• Staff resources
• A lack of guidance on collaboration and implementation of technology
Opportunities:
The interview participants identified several opportunities that can be taken advantage of in the IM Roadmap. These are:

- Enhancing multimodal mobility options
- Interest from private sector
- Emergence of electric vehicles will cause funding from the gas tax to be limited, so new opportunities for funding must be identified
- Need new funding source that is sustainable and flexible
- Community and political interest
- Mobility as a Service
- Journey planning apps
- Parking strategy
- Quick wins and sharing lessons learned
- Enhance bicycle and pedestrian safety
- Living labs
- Pilots/early deployments and showing system improvements
- Traffic signal priority for transit

Threats:
The external stakeholders noted potential threats to the success of the IM Roadmap, including:

- Competition between cities
- Rural versus urban
- Skepticism of emerging technology
The project team reviewed long range transportation plans, congestion management reports, safety studies, and other documents to build on the discussions with stakeholders and gain a deep understanding of the Tampa Bay region. The documents provided supplemental details for the challenges identified during the interviews. A full account of the documents reviewed to develop this memo can be found in the Works Cited section. Based on literature review, the project team discovered regional challenges in the following categories:

- Urbanization (population growth, regional trips, congestion, safety, mode choice)
- Freight (freight value, delay, safety)
- Resiliency (extreme weather, alternative fuel)
- Readiness (connected and automated vehicles, smart cities, big data)

**URBANIZATION**

The Tampa Bay region has been experiencing a growth in population and it is expected to continue to increase. According to the Tampa Bay Regional Planning Model, population will rise by an average of approximately 50 percent between 2010 and 2040, with Pasco County expecting the greatest growth. Residents of the region seeking affordable housing options are finding more choices available outside of the urban core in suburban areas, and bedroom communities.

In addition to housing, there are other attractors throughout the region, such as growing employment centers, entertainment facilities, and other activity centers. Both Hernando County and Pasco County experience a significant amount of commuter trips occurring across counties, according to the TBARTA Regional Transportation Master Plan.

The sprawl of these areas can lead to an increase in vehicle miles traveled (VMT), causing more congestion on both arterials and freeways. Across the state of Florida, VMT has only increased slightly from 2012 to 2015. In the seven most populous MPOs, delay has only increased slightly since 2010 when dramatic decrease occurred due to the economic downturn. (Florida Department of Transportation, 2016). According to the 2015 Urban Mobility Scorecard, the Tampa-St. Petersburg region follows the same trends as statewide, as shown in Figure 3 and Figure 4. Still, with 20 percent of the region’s lane-miles congested, it is in the top 20 most congested metro areas in the United States (Chairs Coordinating Committee, 2012) (Texas A&M Transportation Institute and INRIX, 2015).

**Table 3: Regional Trips per County (Florida Department of Transportation 2017)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>County</th>
<th>Percent of Cross-County Regional Trips</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citrus</td>
<td>8.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hernando</td>
<td>34.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasco</td>
<td>46.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinellas</td>
<td>12.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillsborough</td>
<td>7.8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 3: Vehicle Miles Traveled Over Time
(Texas A&M Transportation Institute and INRIX, 2015)

Figure 4: Delay Over Time
(Texas A&M Transportation Institute and INRIX, 2015)
The 2015 TBARTA Regional Transportation Master Plan identified the current top ten most congested regional corridors based on volume to capacity ratio, as shown in Figure 5. Additionally, the MITT team identified both interstates and arterials as priority corridors based on their existing communications. These facilities currently have intelligent transportation system (ITS) infrastructure or devices (such as fiber, cameras, or modem controllers) so there is potential for additional technology improvements. The regional facilities identified by TBARTA and the MITT can be given additional consideration during the Ideation Workshops and follow up discussions.

**Figure 5: Regional Priority Corridor**

- MITT identified arterials
- MITT identified expressway/interstates
- TBARTA identified arterials
Along with increasing congestion, there has been an increase in crashes. Across Florida between 2014 and 2015, serious injuries increased by 3.1 and fatalities increased 17.8 percent, while VMT only grew 2.8 percent (Florida Department of Transportation, 2016). Statewide crash factors include: lane departure, intersection crashes, work zones, impaired driving, and pedestrian and bicycle crashes. In Hillsborough County, most fatal crashes occur on four or six lane roadways and involve the following factors: vulnerable road user, aggressive driving, intersection-related, and lane departure (Hillsborough County Metropolitan Planning Organization, 2016). Both Pinellas County and Pasco County reported similar crash type challenges, however Pasco County experienced a decrease in annual at-intersection crashes between 2012 and 2014 (Pasco County Metropolitan Planning Organization, 2016) (Pinellas County Metropolitan Planning Organization, 2015).

Florida is the number one state and the Tampa Bay Region is the 7th most dangerous metro area to walk according to 2016 Dangerous by Design Report (Smart Growth America, 2017). According to the Hillsborough County 2016 State of the System Report, in Hillsborough County 5% of major roadways account for 40% of all county’s pedestrian crashes. In an effort to address these crashes and others throughout the region, many MPOs are advocating for Vision Zero – a goal of reducing serious injuries and fatalities to zero. FDOT and Tampa Bay MPOs have identified goals or action plans for Vision Zero.

Those interested in walking or biking experience mobility challenges, in addition to the safety concerns. As shown in Table 4, facilities for active transportation are not available on all roadways. To address this issue and encourage new projects to consider walking, bicycling, and transit facilities, FDOT adopted a Complete Streets Implementation Plan in 2015. This is a positive step towards promoting active transportation, but there are still additional opportunities for improvement in the region.

Throughout the region, there is a lack of accessibility options, particularly due of the lack of funding for transit services. Only 16 percent of jobs in Tampa are accessible via transit, as shown in Table 5. Conversely, an average metropolitan area has about 30 percent of jobs reachable by transit in 90 minutes (Brookings Institute, 2011). With a large population of older adults, more tourists visiting the area, and increasing congestion on all facilities, more mode choices are needed to improve mobility. In the Tampa Bay Next Community Working groups, many members of the public noted transit and mode choice as a high priority need.

### Table 4: Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities by County

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>County</th>
<th>Percent of pedestrian facilities</th>
<th>Percent of bicycle facilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citrus</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hernando</td>
<td>Source: 2010 Hernando Congestion Management Process</td>
<td>18 percent of centerline miles of congested roadways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasco</td>
<td>Source: 2014 Pasco County Congestion Management Process</td>
<td>32 percent of centerline miles of congested roadways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinellas</td>
<td>Source: 2014 Pinellas County Congestion Management Process</td>
<td>74.6 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillsborough</td>
<td>Source: 2011 Hillsborough County Congestion Management Process</td>
<td>37.5 percent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 5: Transit Availability by County
*(Tampa Bay Area Regional Transportation Authority, 2015)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>County Service Provider</th>
<th>Trips/Revenue Hour (fixed route)</th>
<th>Annual Vehicle Hours</th>
<th>Vehicles Operated in Max Service</th>
<th>One-Year Operation &amp; Maintenance Costs</th>
<th>One-Year Capital Costs</th>
<th>% of Jobs Reachable by Transit in 90 Minutes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citrus</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hernando</td>
<td>7.13</td>
<td>18,331</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>$1,354,072</td>
<td>$143,764</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillsborough</td>
<td>24.44</td>
<td>699,709</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>$64,872,711</td>
<td>$32,033,108</td>
<td>16.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manatee</td>
<td>20.67</td>
<td>126,544</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>$10,236,357</td>
<td>$1,777,467</td>
<td>24.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasco</td>
<td>14.9</td>
<td>109,525</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>$6,715,057</td>
<td>$1,521,757</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinellas</td>
<td>22.44</td>
<td>739,645</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>$61,120,554</td>
<td>$15,555,810</td>
<td>16.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polk</td>
<td>15.30</td>
<td>121,982</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>$7,636,616</td>
<td>$1,131,265</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarasota</td>
<td>15.37</td>
<td>282,287</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>$21,671,592</td>
<td>$1,095,686</td>
<td>24.2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: TAMPA CONNECTED VEHICLE PILOT*
What progress is being made to mitigate these challenges using technology?

- **Shuttle Initial Deployments** – Several projects to deploy different shuttle alternatives are currently active in the Tampa Bay Region including the Downtowner, Marion Transitway Shuttle, and Hyperlink. Each of these projects are testing different technologies on unique routes to gather lessons learned and identify what solutions are most successful to invest more resources in going forward. The support from the private sector is a catalyst for improving regional transit.

- **HART MetroRapid** – Transit service to connect Downtown Tampa to the University area and features transit signal priority to improve reliability and efficiency on the route. The service is also enhanced with ticket machines at major stations, new vehicles and stations, and bike racks.

- **Adaptive Signal Timing** – Adaptive signal timing has been implemented at several locations in the region: SR 580, US 19, SR 60, and 66th St. The goal of these projects are to improve traffic flow by dynamically adjusting signal timing based on traffic demand.

The initial deployments of shuttle or transit options are a great opportunity to highlight the need and potential benefits for these services. There are currently not any projects using technology to improve bicycle or pedestrian facilities. Furthermore, there are not projects to improve freeway operations or safety. These are all opportunities to address the identified challenges.

What are agencies around the world doing to use technology to alleviate similar issues?

- **FDOT PedSafe Greenway** – Connected vehicle technology implemented to reduce pedestrian and bicycle accidents through transit priority and bike and pedestrian safety. FDOT constructed parking systems, transit kiosks and on-board units for transit shuttles and emergency vehicles. The traffic signals are optimized for multimodal operations to improve safety and efficiency.

  Lessons learned: Existing signal controller hardware and software capabilities are a potential limiting factor. Existing adaptive signals have varying degrees of operability with SPaT and ATSPM data.

- **FDOT/City of Tallahassee: National SPaT Challenge**

  Signal phase and timing (SPaT) projects have been initiated across the country as part of the challenge to state and local transportation agencies.

  Lessons learned: Existing signal operations hardware must be considered prior to evaluating routes to be tested. Mapping tools and processes should be well understood to prevent loss of time in setting up the system. Future cloud based systems and cellular networks may provide a quicker way to add intersections to a City’s SPaT database.

- **Smart Dublin New Small Business Innovation Research Challenge** – Local authorities in Dublin collaborated to identify challenges that technology can help solve. Smart Dublin released these challenges to the public and launched an open call for small businesses to propose solutions. Challenges included illegal dumping, flooding, wayfinding, and cycling.

  Lessons learned: Several winners of the challenges began pilots with Smart Dublin. The government provided funding in the form of subsidizing products for the general public to purchase at a lower cost. This partnership with the startups allowed the local authorities to have access to data from the technologies and further their Internet of Things (IoT) goal.

---

**From these factors, three needs are apparent for the Tampa Bay region:**

- Improve accessibility and mode choice
- Improve bike and pedestrian mobility and safety
- Improve passenger vehicle mobility and safety
Highways

Pinellas County
- Downtown St. Pete Electric Cars
- Cross Bay Ferry
- Adaptive Signal Timing
- Looper Shuttle
- Central Avenue BRT
- Coast Bikeshare

Pasco County
- I-75/SR 56 Diverging Diamond Interchange
- SR 52 Turbo Roundabout

Hillsborough County
- City of Tampa Smart Grid
- City of Tampa Multimodal Trip Planning
- USF Autonomous Transit Study
- Tampa Downtowner
- HART MetroRapid
- Fowler Ave ATSPM
- Jackson St Cycle Track
- 40th St Complete Street
- Dale Mabry Highway Michigan U-Turns
- US 301 Reversible Lanes
- I-75/MLK Diverging Diamond Interchange
- Fowler Ave Multimodal Study
- Busch Blvd Corridor Study
- Heights Mobility Study
- Marion Transit Shuttle

Figure 6: Current Projects Addressing Urbanization
FREIGHT
The Tampa Bay region has significant freight traffic on both arterials and highways due to the ports, airport, and distribution centers. The expansion of the Panama Canal has increased the activity at these centers, leading to additional heavy trucks on roadways. According to Federal Highway Administration, freight volume is expected to increase by 1.4 percent per year through 2040 (Florida Department of Transportation, 2012). Florida's freight system provides economic growth and opportunity, as exemplified by Figure 7.

Increasing freight traffic further exacerbates mobility and safety challenges. Highlighted in Figure 8, truck delay has been trending upwards on both the State Highway System (SHS) and the Strategic Intermodal System (SIS). Of the top 20 SIS highway bottlenecks in Florida, four of them are in Hillsborough County, resulting in delay for both freight and passenger vehicles (Florida Department of Transportation, 2014).

Statewide, the number of fatalities involving commercial motor vehicles has begun to rise, correlating with the increase in truck miles traveled (Florida Department of Transportation, 2016). In Pasco County, between 2012 and 2014, the annual number of crashes involving heavy vehicles almost doubled from 83 to 161 (Pasco County Metropolitan Planning Organization, 2016).

Figure 7: Florida Value of Freight
(Florida Department of Transportation, 2016)

Figure 8: Daily Truck Hours of Delay in 7 Most Populous MPOs
(Florida Department of Transportation, 2016)
Based on these factors, there is a need to improve freight efficiency and safety in the Tampa Bay region.

What progress is being made to mitigate these challenges using technology?

There are not currently any projects in the Tampa Bay Region that use emerging technology to mitigate freight mobility and safety challenges. Capacity and ITS projects have been identified in the Tampa Bay Regional Strategic Freight Plan and can be an opportunity to implement technology solutions. Furthermore, other congestion relief projects identified in the previous section can also support freight objectives.

What are agencies around the world doing to use technology to alleviate similar issues?

- Florida Driver Assistive Truck Platooning Project
  The Florida Turnpike Enterprise and the University of Florida exhibited a demonstration of connected trucks traveling an average of 67 feet apart on a limited-access facility. The project concluded that platooning can be done safely and will not disrupt other traffic.
  Lessons learned: Permitting and approvals can be a big hurdle, often requiring state legislative approval. Moving forward, demonstrations like this can be used to prove new products capabilities for new permits and validate safety improvements.

- Colorado Department of Transportation Truck Priority – Advanced detection is leveraged to provide a time extension for heavy vehicles on a heavy freight route in Colorado. This technology will improve arterial operations, safety, and air quality along the corridor by reducing the number of stops heavy vehicles must make.
  Lessons learned: This technology is planned to be deployed in Spring of 2018. At this time, there are not lessons learned.

- City of Amsterdam Freight Solutions – The City of Amsterdam is piloting multiple freight solutions through a Smart Mobility Action Plan. The SAILOR project supports freight through a dynamic routing solution. The city council is helping to inform this solution by providing travel, event, and construction information to reduce overall city congestion and improve air quality. The City is also piloting an autonomous barge, Roboat, to move people and goods efficiently and safely.
  Lessons learned: This technology is currently being deployed and there are not lessons learned available at this time.
RESILIENCY

When extreme weather events such as tropical storms or storm surges occur in the Tampa Bay region, residents depend on the transportation infrastructure for evacuation and access to essential goods and services. Statewide, “1 out of 5 Floridians live in Special Flood Hazard Areas” (Florida Department of Transportation, 2015). When evacuation notices are issued during extreme weather events, this leads to millions of residents on the transportation network at the same time. Previously, FDOT used contraflow, making all lanes of the highway one-way, in order to move more volume out of the evacuation zone. In 2017, FDOT determined this technique is not the safest solution and, instead, are implementing hard shoulder running and used a paved shoulder for an additional lane of traffic. It has not yet been determined if this technique is more effective than contraflow, but the challenge persists to safely and efficiently transport people out of dangerous areas and to bring goods and services in.

More residents are seeing value in alternative fuel sources and are seeking cleaner alternatives to maintain good air quality in the Tampa Bay region. Vehicles have become more fuel efficient and less pollutant, causing vehicle emissions in Florida to decrease. Transportation strategies such as transit and active transportation improvements, demand management, and operations improvements has also helped maintain air quality (Florida Department of Transportation, 2016). Still, more improvements can be made. Accordingly TBARTA identified air pollution caused by transportation as a “significant regional issue” in the 2011 Master Plan Update. The Regional Transportation Master Plan includes investments that support both short- and long-term solutions to improve regional air quality.

Figure 9: Current Projects
Addressing Resiliency
What progress is being made to mitigate these challenges using technology?

- Solar roadway research – FDOT is researching solar panels that can harness energy and are traffic bearing. The power from the solar panels could be used for lighting and potential to recharge electric vehicles. The panels could also apply to rural flashing signs, wrong way driving safety devices, dynamic street markings and help power devices after hurricanes and natural disasters.

There are currently not any projects identified to use emerging technology to improve evacuation during extreme weather events. Additionally, while reducing congestion and providing more mode choices will likely improve air quality, further efforts could be made to support alternative fuel availability in the region.

What are agencies around the world doing to use technology to alleviate similar issues?

- USDOT Alternative Fuels Signs – The USDOT is developing signing plans to identify existing alternative fuel stations along the heaviest traveled corridors. This will require coordination between public and private groups to keep the signage correct. There will also be opportunities to add the alternative fuel stations to traveler information websites and phone applications which can be updated more frequently.

Lessons learned: These signs are currently being developed and there are not lessons learned available at this time.

- TxDOT Bluetooth Data for Evacuation – The Texas Transportation Institute in collaboration with the Texas Department of Transportation developed a Bluetooth travel time monitoring system to assess traffic during evacuation situations. The system is installed on I-45 from Houston to Dallas.

Lessons learned: This system will help provide decision makers with real-time information, even in rural areas, to make informed decisions and support the evacuation effort.

- Shenzhen Fleet Electrification – Shenzhen, China has been transitioning its transit 16,000 bus fleet to be 100 percent electric. This involved the installation of charge points and charging stations at bus stops.

Lessons learned: The transition to an electric fleet will save hundreds of thousands of fuel each year and saving 1.35 million tons of carbon dioxide emissions. The city is now working towards transitioning all taxis to electric vehicles.

Based on these factors, there is a need to implement solutions that mitigate environmental risk and promote resiliency in the Tampa Bay region.
**READINESS**

There is a growing interest to use emerging technology to improve transportation in the Tampa Bay region due to its potential for improving safety, high benefit-to-cost ratio, interest from private industry, and available grant funding. These benefits prove to be a great opportunity for agencies to address some of their mobility challenges that they previously hadn't had an appropriate solution or funding for in the past. As such, multiple agencies have begun research or initial deployment projects with connected and autonomous vehicle (CAV) technology.

CAV technology also has the potential for undesirable side-effects, such as increasing VMT and congestion. It is vital that FDOT District 7 develop dynamic policies, plans, and procedures to prepare for the future of transportation. While transportation agencies can't affect the auto manufacturer industry or the technology coming to market, they can be proactively preparing for emerging technology to provide the best possible service for travelers. This includes coordination and collaboration with all stakeholders in order to provide a seamless trip between jurisdictions. The potential for improvements in transportation from planning through operations is vast due to the large amounts of data becoming available through emerging technology. Transportation agencies need to create plans and projects to take full advantage of the data and other advancements becoming available.

---

**Figure 10: Current Projects**

**Addressing Technology**
What progress is being made to mitigate these challenges using technology?

- Pasco Connected City – A gigabit smart community is being developed in Pasco County and will feature innovative approaches to healthcare, education, and other amenities. The roadways will be developed for autonomous vehicles using fiber communications.

- USDOT Connected Vehicle Pilot – Using vehicle-to-vehicle (V2V) and vehicle-to-infrastructure (V2I) technology, connected vehicle applications will be deployed in the downtown Tampa area. The technology will address morning bottlenecks, wrong way drivers, streetcar conflicts, pedestrian safety, implement transit signal priority, and traffic progression.

- Remote Data Collection – FDOT District 7 is working with Miovision to use cell modems with cameras to collect traffic data and perform remote traffic monitoring. A uniform platform is developed to access, share, and analyze data.

What are agencies around the world doing to use technology to alleviate similar issues?

- FDOT District 5 Big Data – FDOT District 5 is developing a Big Data “data fusion environment” to aggregate all data collection in the region to a common database.

  Lessons learned: This system has allowed District 5 to increase the amount of data used for performance measures and safety studies.

- Columbus Smart City – As the winner of the USDOT Smart City Challenge, Columbus’ strategy focused on access to healthcare and employment for their citizens, as well as finding private funds to match the federal grant monies.

  Lessons learned: Timely and successful implementation of solutions is vital to the success of a smart city project. Another important aspect is to use a common data platform to connect agencies together in a seamless fashion. Several initiatives are taking longer than expected to develop and install.

- City of Las Vegas Innovation District – The City of Las Vegas designated an area of downtown Las Vegas as an innovation district to adopt innovative transportation infrastructure and mobility technology. The resolution promotes partnerships with private companies and establish policies and procedures for the city.

  Lessons learned: The innovation district has provided the City of Las Vegas to try emerging technology and collect data on traffic management, intelligent lighting, and autonomous vehicles. The City will present this information to City Council to determine if the technology should be invested in for a permanent solution.

- North Carolina Readiness for Connected and Autonomous Vehicles – North Carolina DOT completed a readiness study and roadmap for deploying CAVs in November 2016. The study includes action items for activities in the following categories: political leadership engagement, changes to laws, mobility improvements, long range transportation plans, pilot projects, and more.

  Lessons Learned: No lessons learned are available at this time.

- New Zealand Technical Readiness – The New Zealand Transport Agency is completing research to determine what technology is required to deploy Level 3 automated vehicles. The study will include analyses of digital mapping, roadside infrastructure, communications, and additional technical challenges.

  Lessons learned: The study is currently in progress and no lessons learned are available at this time.
An increase in population in the region is causing residents to move into suburbs; activity centers with job and entertainment opportunities are growing. Consequently, an average of 22 percent of commuters make regional trips across counties. This is leading to more vehicles using the transportation network and an increase in delay and travel times. How can technology be used to improve passenger vehicle mobility and safety to address these challenges?

To combat increasing delay on transportation facilities, a mode shift should be encouraged to use transit facilities or active transportation. Only an average of 16 percent of jobs in the region are accessible by transit in 90 minutes, making it an unapproachable option for most. How can technology be used to provide additional mode choices for residents and improve accessibility regionwide?

An opportunity to reduce vehicles is to encourage active transportation, such as biking or walking. Historically, this has not been an ideal choice for Tampa Bay residents, as the area is rated the 7th most dangerous areas to walk in the country. The amount of pedestrian and bicycle facilities are variable throughout the region. How can technology be used to improve the safety and mobility for pedestrians and bicyclists and encourage this transportation option?
The freight industry provides economic development through the ports, airport, and distribution centers. With both congestion and freight volume increasing, delays on the transportation network are exacerbated, leading to revenue losses throughout the state. The Tampa Bay region is 21st in the nation for freight congestion (Hillsborough County Metropolitan Planning Organization, 2014). How can technology be used to improve the efficiency and safety of freight travel?

The state of Florida's coastline and much of the population is at risk of extreme weather events and environmental hazards. When weather events occur, residents require safe, efficient infrastructure for evacuation and providing resources. Additionally, residents are seeking diverse fuel sources to improve the region's air quality. How can technology be used to provide resilient travel during weather events and reduce environmental risks due to transportation air pollution?

Florida has many emerging technology initiatives in progress including Florida Automated Vehicles, Tampa Bay Smart Cities Alliance, the Connected Cities Initiative, Tampa Bay Next and others. Many local agencies are implementing individual research or initial deployment projects. A regional approach is needed to create a unified strategy to provide seamless transportation solutions to travelers and successfully take advantage of available technology. What can FDOT District 7 do to prepare for CAV readiness?
WORKS CITED


Florida Department of Transportation. (2012). Tampa Bay Regional Strategic Freight Plan.

Florida Department of Transportation. (2013). Florida Pedestrian and Bicycle Strategic Safety Plan. The Center for Urban Transportation Research, University of South Florida.


APPENDIX A. PROJECT MATRIX
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Point of Contact</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Which mobility challenge does this project address?</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Modal /Transit</td>
<td>Ming Gao</td>
<td>Downtowner (Tampa)</td>
<td>Free Uber-like ride service in and around downtown Tampa; app based</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td>Grant to initiate - hotels and restaurants want to keep this going due to popularity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Modal /Transit</td>
<td>Ming Gao</td>
<td>Coast Bike/Bike Walk Tampa Bay</td>
<td>Bike share for the Tampa/St. Petersburg area</td>
<td>Pedestrian and bicyclist safety and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Modal /Transit</td>
<td>Ming Gao</td>
<td>Ferry Service</td>
<td>First ever ferry service between Tampa and St. Petersburg</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td>Pilot successful; funding for continuation of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Modal /Transit</td>
<td>Ming Gao</td>
<td>Looper Shuttle (St. Petersburg)</td>
<td>Downtown Trolley</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Modal /Transit</td>
<td>Ming Gao</td>
<td>TBARTA/Pik My Kid</td>
<td>App to coordinate carpooling for school drop off and pick up</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Modal /Transit</td>
<td>Ming Gao</td>
<td>HART MetroRapid</td>
<td>Signal Priority for MetroRapid along Nebraska Ave.</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Modal /Transit</td>
<td>Ming Gao</td>
<td>TBARTA/Enterprise VanPool Program</td>
<td>Regional vanpool program</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Point of Contact</td>
<td>Project Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Which mobility challenge does this project address?</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Traffic Ops/Arterial TSM&amp;O</td>
<td>Joe Bugel</td>
<td>Arterial Management Program</td>
<td>AMP operators in the RTMC for 5 primary corridors; morning and evening peak operations</td>
<td>Vehicle safety and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Traffic Ops/Arterial TSM&amp;O</td>
<td>Joe Bugel</td>
<td>Dashboard Development</td>
<td>Web-based interface developed to provide real-time analytics and trends based</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Traffic Ops/Arterial TSM&amp;O</td>
<td>Joe Bugel</td>
<td>Interstate Diversion Routes</td>
<td>US 301 as diversion to I-75; collecting timing patterns for incident diversion between SR 674 and SR 582</td>
<td>Resilient Travel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Traffic Ops/Arterial TSM&amp;O</td>
<td>Joe Bugel</td>
<td>Signal Coordination and Timing/ATMS</td>
<td>2 contracts totaling $3M/year (state funds and federal safety funds) used to retime arterial signals throughout the district; majority in Hillsborough County</td>
<td>Vehicle safety and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Traffic Ops/Arterial TSM&amp;O</td>
<td>Joe Bugel</td>
<td>In Sync/Utah Automated Signal Performance Measure (ATSPM)</td>
<td>Adaptive signal controls along Fowler Ave</td>
<td>Vehicle safety and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Traffic Ops/Arterial TSM&amp;O</td>
<td>Joe Bugel</td>
<td>Bluetooth Detection for Travel Time Monitoring</td>
<td>Over 125 Bluetooth MAC address readers deployed throughout D7 to monitor travel time</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Traffic Ops/Interstate/TMC</td>
<td>Chester Chandler</td>
<td>TMC Reconfiguration Study</td>
<td>Study to optimize space in the SunGuide center to allow for future expansion</td>
<td>Vehicle safety and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Traffic Ops/Interstate/TMC</td>
<td>Chester Chandler</td>
<td>Ramp Metering Feasibility Studies</td>
<td>Four past studies undertaken to assess the feasibility of ramp metering along the D7 interstate system</td>
<td>Vehicle safety and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Point of Contact</td>
<td>Project Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Which mobility challenge does this project address?</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Design /In-house</td>
<td>Tana Johnston-Schultz</td>
<td>Jackson Street Cycle Track (Ashley to Nebraska in Tampa)</td>
<td>The project will construct the first dedicated cycle track on a state road in the state of Florida. It reduces the travel lanes and provides on street parking.</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Design /In-house</td>
<td>Brian Zimmerman</td>
<td>Sr 52 Turbo Roundabout</td>
<td>Looking at innovative turbo roundabout as a part of the SR 52 design in Pasco Co.</td>
<td>Vehicle safety and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Design /In-house</td>
<td>Chad Stewart</td>
<td>40th Street Lane Reduction</td>
<td>Complete streets concept with new roundabouts and bike/ped accommodations</td>
<td>Pedestrian and bicyclist safety and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Design /In-house</td>
<td>Ken Spitz</td>
<td>Dale Mabry Highway</td>
<td>Looking at innovative intersections (Michigan U-turns) to decrease roadway footprint and enhance mobility</td>
<td>Vehicle safety and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Design /In-house</td>
<td>Tim Drawhorn</td>
<td>US 301 Reversible Lanes</td>
<td>Looking at reversible lanes in northeast Hillsborough County to minimize ROW and enhance mobility</td>
<td>Vehicle safety and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Design /In-house</td>
<td>Michael Ojo</td>
<td>Halls River Bridge</td>
<td>Used innovative construction materials (composite bridge structure) to decrease costs</td>
<td>Vehicle safety and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Design /CPM</td>
<td>Amy Neidringhaus</td>
<td>I-75/SR 56 Diverging Diamond Interchange</td>
<td>Innovative diverging diamond interchange to improve traffic flow along SR 56 at I-75</td>
<td>Vehicle safety and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Design /CPM</td>
<td>Craig Fox</td>
<td>I-75/MLK Diverging Diamond Interchange</td>
<td>Innovative diverging diamond interchange to improve traffic flow along MLK Jr. Blvd. at I-75</td>
<td>Vehicle safety and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FDOT District 7 Mobility Benchmark
Appendix A. Project List
Note: This list is based on conversations with stakeholders and is not conclusive
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Point of Contact</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Which mobility challenge does this project address?</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Traffic Ops /Safety</td>
<td>Peter Hsu</td>
<td>Wrong Way Driving Detection System</td>
<td>Partnered with USF’s Center for Urban Transportation Research (CUTR) and FHWA to study the effects of using technology to alert wrong way drivers. RRFBs, radar technology, and video cameras to identify errant vehicles and alert the District’s Traffic Management Center.</td>
<td>Vehicle safety and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Traffic Ops /Safety</td>
<td>Matt Nance</td>
<td>Solar Roadway Research Project</td>
<td>Researching solar panels that not only harness energy, but are traffic-bearing as well; could illuminate nearby lighting, and possibly power electric vehicles; panels could be used for dynamic street markings</td>
<td>Resilient Travel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Traffic Ops /Safety</td>
<td>Matt Nance</td>
<td>UAV Drone Traffic Monitors</td>
<td>Future use of drone technology for traffic monitoring</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Traffic Ops /Safety</td>
<td>Matt Nance</td>
<td>Miovision Initiative</td>
<td>Future use of cell modem with camera to collect traffic data; mobile trailer; remote monitoring</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Traffic Ops /Safety</td>
<td>Matt Nance</td>
<td>eTraffic Ops Initiative</td>
<td>Future data collection and tracking through tablets and cloud-based dataset</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>Ken Spitz</td>
<td>Smart Cities Alliance</td>
<td>Regional alliance to create framework and vision for use of technology to improve mobility</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Planning /Design</td>
<td>Amy Neidringhaus</td>
<td>Tampa Bay Next TSM&amp;O and Transit Opportunities</td>
<td>Opportunity to integrate technology into interstate modernization plans</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Point of Contact</td>
<td>Project Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Which mobility challenge does this project address?</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Modal /Transit /Planning</td>
<td>Ming Gao</td>
<td>Fowler Avenue Multimodal Corridor Study</td>
<td>Study to identify opportunities to enhance transit and mobility along Fowler Ave. potentially through AV/CV transit</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>Ken Spitz/Brian Shroyer</td>
<td>Busch Blvd. Corridor Study</td>
<td>Study to improve mobility and safety along Busch Blvd.; could be opportunities to optimize ITS/Signal Timing</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>Stephen Benson</td>
<td>Heights Mobility Study</td>
<td>Seminole Heights area</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>Ming Gao</td>
<td>Regional Transit Feasibility Plan</td>
<td>Potential to use AV/CV vehicle technology to enhance regional transit in Tampa Bay region (regional BRT using hard shoulder running, express lanes, and dedicated right of way along I-275 connecting, Pasco, Hillsborough, and Pinellas counties)</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>Ken Spitz/Brian Shroyer</td>
<td>Other Corridor Studies</td>
<td>Opportunity to integrate technology and innovation into consideration of on-going and future Corridor Studies</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>Richard Moss</td>
<td>Other Design Projects</td>
<td>Opportunity to integrate technology and innovation into consideration of on-going and future design projects</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>FDOT D7</td>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>Stephen Benson</td>
<td>Complete Streets Efforts</td>
<td>Opportunity to integrate technology and innovation into complete street review process</td>
<td>Pedestrian and bicyclist safety and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FDOT District 7 Mobility Benchmark
Appendix A. Project List

Note: This list is based on conversations with stakeholders and is not conclusive

02/01/2018
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Point of Contact</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Which mobility challenge does this project address?</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Pinellas County</td>
<td>Traffic Operations</td>
<td>Ken Jacobs</td>
<td>Adaptive Signal Timing</td>
<td>Smart Tracs program tracking safety info along SR 60 to measure how well the ATMS is working</td>
<td>Vehicle safety and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Pinellas County</td>
<td>Traffic Operations</td>
<td>Ken Jacobs</td>
<td>Adaptive Signal Timing</td>
<td>66th Street</td>
<td>Vehicle safety and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Pinellas County</td>
<td>Traffic Operations</td>
<td>Ken Jacobs</td>
<td>TMC Upgrade</td>
<td>Transitioning to 24/7 operation; hiring dedicated data specialist</td>
<td>Vehicle safety and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Pinellas County</td>
<td>Traffic Operations</td>
<td>Ken Jacobs</td>
<td>Dedicated Website</td>
<td>Developing public facing website with project info, CCTV access, and congestion map</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Pinellas County</td>
<td>Traffic Operations</td>
<td>Ken Jacobs</td>
<td>Master Implementation Plan</td>
<td>Framework for ITS priorities</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Pinellas County</td>
<td>Traffic Operations</td>
<td>Ken Jacobs</td>
<td>Autonomous Trolley on SR 60?</td>
<td>SR 60 to St. Pete mobility effort - no date on implementation, possibly for parking and last-mile trips</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Pinellas County</td>
<td>Traffic Operations</td>
<td>Ken Jacobs</td>
<td>Big Data</td>
<td>Has position to fund a big data analysis but lacks funding for position</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Point of Contact</td>
<td>Project Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Which mobility challenge does this project address?</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Pasco County/MPO</td>
<td>Planning /MPO</td>
<td>Chris Hughes/Craig Casper</td>
<td>Connected City Initiative</td>
<td>Area just east of I-75 near SR 52; community focused on high-tech economic development; sustainability; and multimodal connected transportation options</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td><a href="http://fl-pascocounty.civicplus.com/index.asp?NID=2319">http://fl-pascocounty.civicplus.com/index.asp?NID=2319</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>City of Tampa</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering /Ops</td>
<td>Vik Bhide</td>
<td>Smart Paint</td>
<td>Mobility services for the blind and visually impaired; paint has embedded crystals that communicate with special canes to identify bus stops, intersections, cross walks, etc. to blind of visually impaired pedestrians</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>City of Tampa</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering /Ops</td>
<td>Vik Bhide</td>
<td>Crowd-sourced Data</td>
<td>City of Tampa was 1st city in FL to join WAZE Connected Communities Program</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>City of Tampa</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering /Ops</td>
<td>Vik Bhide</td>
<td>Intelligent Infrastructure</td>
<td>Integration of street lighting with sensors, smart water meters, flood sensors, CV infrastructure, and connected PIDs</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>City of Tampa</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering /Ops</td>
<td>Vik Bhide</td>
<td>Integrated Multimodal Travel Info and Trip Planning Platform</td>
<td>Improve the OneBusAway app to multiple travel modes as a trip planning tool; add kiosks and mobility hubs</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>City of Tampa</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering /Ops</td>
<td>Vik Bhide</td>
<td>Smart Parking</td>
<td>Upgrade city's parking structures with occupancy detection, real time app-based route guidance, sharing with CVs, integrated into regional mobility app, and real time parking maps</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Point of Contact</td>
<td>Project Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Which mobility challenge does this project address?</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>City of Tampa</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering /Ops</td>
<td>Vik Bhide</td>
<td>Smart Pedestrian Mobility and Navigation</td>
<td>Indoor beacon positioning system (BPS) for impaired and elderly; traffic signal and crosswalk pedestrian mobility system using CV technology</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>City of Tampa</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering /Ops</td>
<td>Vik Bhide</td>
<td>Smart Grid</td>
<td>Upgrade city's electrical grid to smart/secure status and incorporate wireless/solar EV charging</td>
<td>Resilient Travel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>City of Tampa</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering /Ops</td>
<td>Vik Bhide</td>
<td>Integrated Corridor Management (ICM)</td>
<td>Deploy system of CV infrastructure along major corridors to reduce congestion, provide route guidance, emergency vehicle pre-emption, transit signal priority, incident management, and predictive analytics</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Tampa-Hillsborough Expressway Authority</td>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>Bob Frey</td>
<td>USDOT CV Pilot Project</td>
<td>1 of 5 grants awarded to test CV vehicle equipment and infrastructure in 1/3 of downtown Tampa near entrance to Selmon Expressway Reversible Lanes</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td>Partners with City of Tampa and FDOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>City of St. Petersburg</td>
<td>Transportation and Parking Mgmt</td>
<td>Cheryl Stacks</td>
<td>Electric carts in Downtown St. Petersburg</td>
<td>On-demand, app-based electric carts in Downtown St. Petersburg</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>City of St. Petersburg</td>
<td>Transportation and Parking Mgmt</td>
<td>Cheryl Stacks</td>
<td>Smart Parking</td>
<td>Using Streetline app to help motorists navigate to parking; integrates on-street, garage, occupancy, price, policy guidance payment, Find My Car, and parking history data</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Point of Contact</td>
<td>Project Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Which mobility challenge does this project address?</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>City of St. Petersburg</td>
<td>Transportation and Parking Mgmt</td>
<td>Cheryl Stacks</td>
<td>Cross Bay Ferry</td>
<td>Ferry service across Tampa Bay</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td>Partnership among Cities of St. Petersburg and Tampa, Counties of Pinellas and Hillsborough, and FDOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Hillsborough Area Regional Transit Authority</td>
<td>ITS</td>
<td>Shannon Haney</td>
<td>FlaminGo App</td>
<td>Regional Platform for Transit Fare Collection across 7 transit agencies</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td><a href="https://www.beyondthebus.org/">https://www.beyondthebus.org/</a> Partners with FDOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Hillsborough Area Regional Transit Authority</td>
<td>ITS</td>
<td>Shannon Haney</td>
<td>Hyperlink-University Area</td>
<td>4 Teslas that provide first mile, last mile service to local bus stops in the University Area</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td>Partners with FDOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Hillsborough Area Regional Transit Authority</td>
<td>ITS</td>
<td>Shannon Haney</td>
<td>Marion Transitway Shuttle (Tampa)</td>
<td>Transit shuttle service through downtown core; future AV</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td>Partners with FDOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Hillsborough Area Regional Transit Authority</td>
<td>ITS</td>
<td>Shannon Haney</td>
<td>One-Bus-Away App</td>
<td>3 county transit app that provides open source platform for real time transit info</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Pinellas Suncoast Transit Authority</td>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>Heather Sobush</td>
<td>Central Avenue BRT</td>
<td>Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) Service between the cities of St. Pete Beach and St. Petersburg</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td>1st FTA application in the region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FDOT District 7 Mobility Benchmark
Appendix A. Project List

Note: This list is based on conversations with stakeholders and is not conclusive
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Point of Contact</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Which mobility challenge does this project address?</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Hillsborough MPO</td>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>Johnny Wong</td>
<td>USF Campus Autonomous Transit Feasibility Study</td>
<td>Following up on the MPO’s 2016 Tampa Innovation District Circulator Study, this project would be to identify the areas of the USF campus that would be best served by a light, autonomous vehicle. The research would examine travel patterns on campus and look for opportunities to either connect the AV shuttle service with the USF Bull Runner bus service or retrofit an existing Bull Runner vehicle. Another purpose of the research would be to identify any legal restrictions to operating an AV vehicle on campus (e.g. traffic regulations, insurance liability issues, ADA requirements).</td>
<td>Accessibility and mode choice</td>
<td><a href="http://www.planhillsborough.org/usf-campus-autonomous-transit-feasibility-study/">http://www.planhillsborough.org/usf-campus-autonomous-transit-feasibility-study/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>University of South Florida</td>
<td>CUTR</td>
<td>Rob Bertini</td>
<td>Living Lab</td>
<td>Use campus as test bed for testing AV/CV readiness; TSM&amp;O strategies, smart parking, sustainable transportation, etc.</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>TECO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>TECO</td>
<td>Smart Street Lighting</td>
<td>Retrofitting street lighting throughout City of Tampa with sensors that will communicate with AV/CVs</td>
<td>Connected and autonomous vehicle preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FDOT District 7 Mobility Benchmark**

**Appendix A. Project List**

Note: This list is based on conversations with stakeholders and is not conclusive
Board & Committee Agenda Item

**Agenda Item**
Tampa-Hillsborough Expressway Authority (THEA) - Sketch Level Planning

**Presenter**
Bob Frey, THEA

**Summary**
The Tampa-Hillsborough Expressway Authority are reviewing a number of roadways at the highest level to determine project viability as a toll road. This is a step before initiating a Project Development & Environment study. THEA looks at future traffic and revenue and constructability/cost. Jurisdictions can request the analysis and whether to include a transit component to investigate the potential for a Bus Toll Lane, for instance. In this example, the transit agency helps build the corridor by contributing to the funding of the roadway to become an equity partner in the facility. Today, the committee will hear an update on the Selmon South, Whiting, Nebraska, and Selmon East studies.

**Recommended Action**
None, for information only.

**Prepared By**
Gena Torres, MPO Staff

**Attachments**
None.
Board & Committee Agenda Item

**Agenda Item**
Brainstorming ITS Master Plan Elements

**Presenter**
Johnny Wong, MPO Staff

**Summary**
The Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Master Plan was last updated in March of 2013, and is in need of a comprehensive review.

The updated ITS Master Plan will serve as a guide for the development and deployment of ITS projects and technologies which can improve mobility and safety without costly roadway widening projects. The Master Plan will be used to inform development of future long range transportation plans (LRTPs) and transportation improvement programs (TIPs).

Kickoff of the ITS Master Plan update is anticipated for early 2020, and the purpose of this agenda item is to brainstorm the goals and purpose of the plan and to discuss some necessary elements to include.

**Recommended Action**
None. For information only.

**Prepared By**
Johnny Wong, PhD, MPO Staff

**Attachments**
2013 ITS Master Plan
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1.0 | INTRODUCTION .................................................................................................................................................................................................. 1
  1.1 BACKGROUND ............................................................................................................................................................................................................. 1
  1.2 WHAT IS INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS? ............................................................................................................................. 1
  1.3 STUDY AREA AND PROJECT SCOPE ............................................................................................................................................................. 2
  1.4 EXISTING DOCUMENTATION REVIEWED .................................................................................................................................................... 3
  1.5 STAKEHOLDER IDENTIFICATION ................................................................................................................................................................. 4
  1.6 OPERATIONAL CONCEPT (ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES) .................................................................................................................. 4
  1.7 VISION, GOALS AND OBJECTIVES ........................................................................................................................................................... 6

SECTION 2.0 | EXISTING TRANSPORTATION AND ROADWAY CONDITIONS .................................................................................................................. 8
  2.1 ROADWAY/TRAFFIC CONDITIONS AND ANALYSIS .......................................................................................................................... 8
  2.2 FDOT DISTRICT SEVEN ............................................................................................................................................................................ 8
  2.3 HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY ......................................................................................................................................................................... 11
  2.4 CONGESTION AND SAFETY DATA FROM OTHER COUNTY SOURCES .................................................................................................. 15
  2.5 CITY OF TAMPA/THEA .................................................................................................................................................................................... 18
  2.6 MULTIMODAL ELEMENTS .......................................................................................................................................................................... 20
  2.7 FACILITY TYPE ............................................................................................................................................................................................. 21
  2.8 FREIGHT/TRUCKING ROUTES .................................................................................................................................................................... 23
  2.9 FREIGHT ACTIVITY AND INTERMODAL CENTERS ........................................................................................................................................ 26
  2.10 MAJOR ACTIVITY/EVENT CENTERS ......................................................................................................................................................... 28
  2.11 CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND KEY RESOURCES ......................................................................................................................... 29
  2.12 EVACUATION ROUTES .............................................................................................................................................................................. 29

SECTION 3.0 | EXISTING SYSTEMS AND COMMUNICATIONS INVENTORY .................................................................................................................. 30
  3.1 FDOT DISTRICT SEVEN ............................................................................................................................................................................ 30
  3.2 HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY ......................................................................................................................................................................... 32
  3.3 CITY OF TAMPA ............................................................................................................................................................................................ 33
  3.4 CITY OF PLANT CITY .................................................................................................................................................................................... 34
  3.5 CITY OF TEMPLE TERRACE ..................................................................................................................................................................... 36
  3.6 EMERGENCY RESPONDER/LAW ENFORCEMENT ........................................................................................................................................ 36
  3.7 HART AUTHORITY ......................................................................................................................................................................................... 36
  3.8 EXISTING ITS COVERAGE BY KEY CORRIDORS/ ROADWAYS ............................................................................................................ 37

SECTION 4.0 | STAKEHOLDER NEEDS AND ISSUES .................................................................................................................................................. 40
  4.1 STAKEHOLDER SURVEY PROCESS ............................................................................................................................................................... 40
  4.2 IDENTIFICATION OF STAKEHOLDER NEEDS AND ISSUES .................................................................................................................. 40
  4.3 ASSESSMENT OF STAKEHOLDER RESPONSES ......................................................................................................................................... 40
TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

SECTION 5.0 | IMPLEMENTATION PLAN .............................................................................................................................................................................. 43
  5.1 POTENTIAL ITS STRATEGIES/FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS .................................................................................................................. 43
  5.2 ITS PROJECT IDENTIFICATION ................................................................................................................................................................. 54
  5.3 PROJECT EVALUATION PROCESS .......................................................................................................................................................... 78
  5.4 ITS PROJECT PRIORITIZATION AND SEQUENCING ................................................................................................................................. 80

SECTION 6.0 | IMPLEMENTATION SUPPORT ...................................................................................................................................................................... 84
  6.1 SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT ................................................................................................................................................................................ 84
  6.2 O&M CONSIDERATIONS .............................................................................................................................................................................. 84
  6.3 STAKEHOLDER AGREEMENTS ................................................................................................................................................................. 85
  6.4 POSSIBLE FUNDING SOURCE CONSIDERATIONS ................................................................................................................................. 87
  6.5 PROCUREMENT OPTIONS ........................................................................................................................................................................... 88
  6.6 SYSTEM TESTING CONSIDERATIONS ..................................................................................................................................................... 89
  6.7 OTHER IMPLEMENTATION CONSIDERATIONS .................................................................................................................................... 91
  6.8 ITS ARCHITECTURE CONSISTENCY AND COMPLIANCE ......................................................................................................................... 92

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A  Stakeholder Interview Responses
Appendix B  ITS Project Scoring and Evaluation
Appendix C  ITS Standards and Interfaces
Appendix D  Recommended ITS Service (Market) Packages
LIST OF TABLES

Table 1  Key Stakeholder List ................................................................................................................................................................................................. 4
Table 2  Goals and Objectives .............................................................................................................................................................................................. 7
Table 3  Congestion and Reliability Performance Measures for ITS Managed Facilities in FDOT D7 ............................................................................................................. 10
Table 4  Hillsborough County Most Congested Roadways .................................................................................................................................................. 12
Table 5  Top 25 Congested Roadway Segments (unincorporated Hillsborough County) ............................................................................................................. 13
Table 6  Top 50 Congested Intersections (unincorporated Hillsborough County) ............................................................................................................. 14
Table 7  Delay in 2035; Assuming Committed Improvements are Built .......................................................................................................................... 16
Table 8  Top 50 Intersection Crash Locations ....................................................................................................................................................................................... 17
Table 9  Top Ten Bicycle Crash Locations (2005-2007) .......................................................................................................................................................... 19
Table 10  Top Ten Pedestrian Crash Locations (2005-2007) ......................................................................................................................................... 21
Table 11  Top Ten Pedestrian Crash Locations (2005-2007) ......................................................................................................................................... 21
Table 12  Top Ten Pedestrian Crash Locations (2005-2007) ......................................................................................................................................... 21
Table 13  Roadway Segments with AADT Greater Than 100,000 VPD ........................................................................................................................................ 23
Table 14  Goods Movement Roadway Corridors .......................................................................................................................................................... 24
Table 15  HART Park and Ride Facilities ................................................................................................................................................................................. 27
Table 16  City of Tampa Parking Garages and Lots ................................................................................................................................................ 27
Table 17  Hillsborough County Major Activity/Event Centers ........................................................................................................................................ 28
Table 18  Critical Infrastructure/Key Resources ................................................................................................................................................ 29
Table 19  FDOT ITS Devices (within entire District) ............................................................................................................................................... 31
Table 20  Hillsborough County ITS/Traffic Signal Devices ................................................................................................................................. 33
Table 21  City of Tampa ITS/Traffic Signal Devices ............................................................................................................................................... 34
Table 22  Plant City ITS/Traffic Signal Devices ................................................................................................................................................ 35
Table 23  City of Temple Terrace Traffic Signalized Intersections – Operated and Maintained by the County ......................................................................... 36
Table 24  Fire/Rescue and Law Enforcement Systems ........................................................................................................................................ 36
Table 25: HART ITS/Systems .................................................................................................................................................................................. 37
Table 26  Existing ITS Devices and Infrastructure – By Key Roadway/Corridor ............................................................................................................. 39
Table 27  Stakeholder Overall Ranking of Transportation Issues ............................................................................................................................... 41
Table 28  Summary of Stakeholder Needs Assessment ........................................................................................................................................... 42
Table 29  ITS Project Evaluation Criteria ........................................................................................................................................................................... 79
Table 30  Project Priority and General Implementation Timing ........................................................................................................................................ 80
Table 31  ITS Project Score and Implementation Priority ............................................................................................................................................... 81
Table 32  ITS Project Sequencing/Schedule ............................................................................................................................................................ 83
Table 33  Types of Agreements ..................................................................................................................................................................................... 86
Table 34  Part 940: Compliance Matrix ............................................................................................................................................................................ 93
## LIST OF FIGURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1</td>
<td>ITS Master Plan Study Area</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2</td>
<td>FDOT District Seven Incident and Events (2008/2009)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 3</td>
<td>Hillsborough County Levels of Service (LOS)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 4</td>
<td>2035 Congestion with Existing + Committed Improvements</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5</td>
<td>Constrained Roads</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 6</td>
<td>Impact of Congestion on HART Service</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7</td>
<td>Roadway Functional Classifications</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 8</td>
<td>Florida SIS Facilities within Hillsborough County</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 9</td>
<td>Freight Infrastructure in Tampa Bay</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 10</td>
<td>Freight Activity Centers</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 11</td>
<td>Hillsborough County Major Activity/Event Centers</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 12</td>
<td>Critical Infrastructure/Key Resources</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13</td>
<td>HART MetroRapid – TSP Systems</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 14</td>
<td>Combining Strategies into Projects</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 15</td>
<td>Procurement Options</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 1.0 | INTRODUCTION

1.1 BACKGROUND

The Hillsborough County Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) is responsible for the continuing, cooperative, comprehensive, and coordinated transportation planning process throughout Hillsborough County and is comprised of Hillsborough County, City of Tampa, City of Temple Terrace, City of Plant City, Tampa/Hillsborough County Expressway Authority (THEA), Hillsborough Area Regional Transit Authority (HART), Tampa Port Authority, Hillsborough County Aviation Authority, and Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT).

Hillsborough County continues to grow at a significant rate. The 2010 total population estimate for Hillsborough County was 1,229,226. This represents a 23 percent overall increase over the 2000 Census. The population is expected to grow to over 1.7 million by 2035. The estimate for unincorporated Hillsborough County was 834,255 (29 percent increase), the City of Tampa was 335,709 (11 percent increase), City of Plant City was 34,721 (16 percent increase) and City of Temple Terrace was 24,541 (17 percent increase).

The County’s transportation network consisting of roads, sidewalks, and bicycle lanes and trails is approximately 5,000 miles including; 620 lane-miles of limited access highways, 184 lane-miles of toll roads, 3,236 lane-miles of arterials and collector roads, 359 miles of on-road bicycle lanes, 12 miles of multi-use trails and 400 miles of sidewalks. Sustained growth in the region continues to put a great burden on the existing transportation network and resources with high levels of congestion along with safety risks. Hillsborough County clearly faces a transportation challenge to sustain its economic vitality, safety, security, and public health. Building additional roadways to address the traffic congestion challenges is not feasible due to: increasing travel demands, significant number of constrained roadways (e.g., lack of available lands, rights-of-way), high costs of building new and/or expanded facilities, and environmental impacts and requirements.

1.2 WHAT IS INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS?

Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) is the application of a combination of advanced technologies, robust planning, improved preparedness, and extensive interagency and intra-agency coordination to improve the mobility and reliability of the surface transportation network.

Technology: Technology is the backbone of transportation operations. It utilizes advanced technologies: computers, communications, electronics, and control systems to improve the efficiency and safety of the surface transportation system. Real-time surveillance systems monitor transportation facilities identifying unusual conditions that need immediate action, whether it is a bus running behind schedule or a crash on the interstate. Technology enables Transportation Management Centers (TMC) to impart accurate up-to-date travel information to the public, or to adjust traffic signal timings to handle a surge of traffic from a closed interstate or arterial. It enables first responders to overcome interoperability communication issues among themselves and with transportation personnel. Deploying technology also saves agencies money by automating functions like highway toll and transit fare collection.

Planning: When an incident temporarily closes an interstate or disrupts transit service, it is already too late to plan a response. Detour routes, traffic control points, signing, and potential response resources should be identified in advance. Agency and personnel roles and responsibilities also have to be pre-defined.

Preparedness: This involves conducting training courses and table top exercises so that personnel can be fully prepared to respond to an interstate or transit incident. It also involves pre-deploying traffic management equipment so that portable Variable Message Signs (VMS) or accident investigation equipment for emergency responders will arrive in a timely manner, and not have to be transported across the County. Emergency service patrols offer immediate on-scene resources to mitigate minor incidents and provide traffic support in larger ones.

Coordination: Operationally, the County and region as a whole is very fragmented, with multiple departments of transportation, highway patrols, multiple local law enforcement, fire departments, emergency management agencies, a toll authority, and

---

1 U.S. Census Bureau 2010 County Population Estimates (Hillsborough County 2010 Census Data).
transit agencies. Institutional coordination, whether at the scene of an incident, between the various TMCs, or across jurisdictions or modes, is a major undertaking. Incident command structures must be established and maintained and situational information disseminated. On-going coordination is required to make sure everything runs smoothly and to correct problems that periodically occur.

The United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Research and Innovative Technology Administration (RITA) maintains a database (online at http://www.itsbenefits.its.dot.gov/) of reported benefits of ITS programs around the nation. For example, deploying emergency service patrols on interstates has been demonstrated to reduce average duration of incidents by 33 to 60 percent, resulting in fewer secondary accidents and saving millions of gallons of fuel. Improving traffic signal timings by synchronization allowing for optimal traffic progression has also been demonstrated to reduce travel times and total delays (congestion) by greater than 5 percent, translating into a 10 percent or more reduction in fuel consumption, as well as improving intersection safety. Using Automatic Vehicle Location (AVL) systems on buses have been shown to improve on-time bus performance by 12 to 23 percent, reducing passenger waits at bus stops.

ITS programs have unique funding and implementation requirements and challenges. While ITS projects are like other major transportation capital investments, in that they can be funded through the region’s Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), they are unlike highway projects in that there are substantial operations and maintenance (O&M) costs associated with them. Hardware, software, and communication devices have to be continually maintained and updated to remain consistent with the latest technology standards. Ultimately, O&M costs can exceed the initial capital investment.

Many ITS initiatives are programmatic, for example, funding service contracts, vehicles and equipment, and training programs. In many instances, non-traditional transportation stakeholders, like police or fire departments, will be the primary beneficiary of these programs. How to fund these types of programs (i.e., whether to use federal transportation monies, state funds, toll monies, or even Department of Homeland Security funding) has been typically unclear at best. As transportation agencies evolve from a design-build culture to an operations culture, decisions on how to fund, operate, and maintain these types of programs need to be resolved.

### ITS Deployment in the County

The County has augmented traditional investments for increasing roadway capacity with these advanced ITS technologies and solutions. Although, ITS solutions have been deployed in the County and throughout the District and continue to be deployed with measured successes in mitigating some of the area’s transportation issues, it has been difficult to keep pace with growing demand for travel and services along with operating at less than full potential due to disparate and non-integrated control systems and technologies crossing jurisdictional boundaries.

To optimize the use and performance of existing systems and infrastructure, capacity will require the County and region to view the expansion and enhancement of ITS solutions, operations, strategies, and technologies as an overall coordinated and integrated system crossing jurisdictional boundaries and transportation modes.

Coordination of existing and future ITS technology implementation has been and continues to be critical to the effectiveness of the transportation network, as well as the commerce and prosperity of the area in general.

### 1.3 Study Area and Project Scope

Located midway along the west coast of Florida, Hillsborough County has 1,048 square miles of land and 24 square miles of inland water for a total of 1,072 square miles. Incorporated cities include Tampa, Temple Terrace, and Plant City. The unincorporated area encompasses 909 square miles, greater than 84 percent of the total County area. Municipalities account for 163 square miles. Figure 1 illustrates the study area for this ITS Master Plan.

The MPO ITS Master Plan (Plan) was first published and adopted in 2005 and has not been updated to reflect changes in the ITS program, technology, inventory of systems and infrastructure, ITS architecture, and current transportation, mobility, and safety challenges and issues along existing and planned ITS deployments within the County and region.

To ensure that the Plan better reflects and addresses current transportation issues and concerns in Hillsborough County and to ensure that it conforms to the latest federal and regional requirements, the MPO decided to update the Plan using a two (2) phase process.
Phase 1 conducted a survey of key ITS stakeholders to determine and document local high-level needs, critical issues and concerns from each stakeholder’s perspective relative to transportation, safety, and mobility within the County/region.

Phase 2 builds upon the groundwork laid during Phase 1 providing the basis of an updated ITS Master Plan. The MPO will soon start to update its Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP). Based on current federal requirements, the LRTP update must be completed by the end of 2014. Because funding for transportation is expected to be constrained, the MPO wants to be in a position to consider ITS-type projects that will improve mobility and safety without the high cost of adding new physical capacity.

The updated ITS Master Plan will serve this purpose and as a guide for the development of regional ITS projects. In its development, the ITS Master Plan will be consistent with other previous planning documents and initiatives, including the MPO’s 2035 LRTP and Congestion Management Process. Every effort has been made to ensure that this is the case and to coordinate with the key stakeholders.

The development of the updated ITS Master Plan document has been subdivided into six sections and appendices. These sections are:

1. **Introduction** – this section includes overall background information, description of the project, existing documentation reviewed, goals and objectives and stakeholder identification and roles.

2. **Existing Transportation and Roadway Conditions** – this section includes documentation of roadway/traffic conditions along with an analysis of the data.

3. **Existing Systems and Communications Inventory** – this section includes documentation of existing ITS/traffic infrastructure and systems.

4. **Stakeholder Needs and Issues** – this section includes a discussion of the stakeholder survey process and identification and ranking of stakeholder needs and issues.

5. **Implementation Plan** – this section includes identification of potential ITS concepts, strategies and projects, benefits, estimated costs, and regional ITS architectural components.

6. **Implementation Support** – this section includes evaluation criteria and process, prioritization of ITS strategies and projects, procurement methods and potential funding sources, O&M and institutional consideration, inter-agency agreement considerations, deployment schedule, and ITS architecture consistency.

7. **Appendices** – providing supporting information and data.

### 1.4 EXISTING DOCUMENTATION REVIEWED

ITS technologies and strategies have been applied throughout the County and region for many years to promote the safe and efficient travel of motorists, transit riders, and cargo. A number of key documents previously prepared by various transportation agencies in the area have guided the planning, deployment, and operation of these ITSs.

These documents were reviewed for information regarding existing conditions, stakeholder information, ITS technologies, strategies, goals, objectives, needs, and regional transportation and mobility issues and concerns.
The key documentation sources reviewed and/or referenced in the development of this ITS Master Plan includes:

1. ITS Master Plan (Hillsborough County MPO, 2004)
2. 2035 LRTP (Hillsborough County MPO, 2009)
4. Transportation Improvements Program (TIP) (Hillsborough County MPO, 2011)
5. Local Capital Improvements Programs (CIP) (City of Tampa, Plant City, Temple Terrace, 2009)
6. City of Tampa Comprehensive Plan (City of Tampa, 2011)
7. City of Tampa Mobility Plan (City of Tampa, 2012)
8. FDOT Five-Year Work Program
9. Tampa Bay Regional ITS Architecture, (FDOT, Ver. 1.0, March 2006 – last updated)
10. HART Traffic Signal Priority (TSP) Project (ConOps, 2011)
12. 2011 Urban Mobility Report (Texas Transportation Institute, 2011)
13. Florida Statewide Regional Evacuation Study (Tampa Bay Region, 2010)

1.5 STAKEHOLDER IDENTIFICATION

Within Hillsborough County there are multiple jurisdictions in regards to the implementation and O&M of ITS and infrastructure. Key stakeholders identified for the update of the ITS Master Plan are shown in Table 1.

1.6 OPERATIONAL CONCEPT (ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES)

High-level tasks/activities (a.k.a. responsibilities) that are, or should be, performed by stakeholders (a.k.a. roles), with respect to the operation of their ITS project/system. Detailed roles and responsibilities would be developed as each ITS project is developed and designed.

### TABLE 1
KEY STAKEHOLDER LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stakeholders</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 FDOT District Seven Regional Traffic Management Center (RTMC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Hillsborough County Traffic/Public Works Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 City of Tampa Transportation Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Plant City Streets and Traffic Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Temple Terrace Public Works Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 THEA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 HART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Environmental Protection Commission (EPC) of Hillsborough County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Aviation Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Port Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Florida Highway Patrol (FHP) – Troop C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Hillsborough County Sheriff’s Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Tampa Police Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Plant City Police Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Temple Terrace Police Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Tampa Fire Rescue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Hillsborough County Fire Rescue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Plant City Fire Rescue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Temple Terrace Fire Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Hillsborough County Hazard Mitigation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT AGENCIES AND CENTERS

Regional traffic and transportation management agencies are responsible for monitoring and controlling the public transportation network. TMCs and Traffic Control Centers (TCCs) are responsible for collecting transportation data, operating and controlling highway field devices, and (in the case of a TMC) disseminating traveler information. Additionally, TMCs frequently coordinate with emergency, law enforcement, and maintenance management agencies to quickly identify incidents and request/provide the necessary resources to clear incidents quickly and effectively.
The interstate system and its ITS components are controlled and maintained by FDOT. Hillsborough County is responsible for the traffic signals and ITS and communications infrastructure within unincorporated Hillsborough County, as well as Temple Terrace. The City of Tampa and Plant City are responsible for the signals and other ITS infrastructure along roadways within their respective cities. Finally, THEA coordinates with FDOT to implement and maintain ITS infrastructure on toll roads within Hillsborough County.

**Emergency Management Agencies/Centers**

Emergency Management Agencies/Centers are generally responsible for protecting lives and property of residents within Hillsborough County. They are responsible for responding to natural and man-made disasters, as well as implementing procedures to mitigate and recover from these events. Disasters include all major incidents (e.g., weather, large fires, acts of terror, and serious HAZMAT spills).

**Emergency Response Agencies**

Emergency response agencies provide timely response and treatment of individuals involved in incidents, as well as control at the scene of the incident so emergency personnel can provide treatment without public interference. These agencies are typically among the first to respond to incidents and emergencies affecting the regional highway network. Thus, emergency response personnel are usually the first to verify conditions in the field and report the information needed to initiate an appropriate response and clear roadways in a timely manner.

**Florida Highway Patrol (FHP)**

The FHP Troop C is the County’s/region’s highway patrol and is responsible for traffic enforcement and crash investigations on all state highways in the region. FHP takes its mission from its parent Department of Highway Safety and Motor Vehicles (DHSMV), which states, “Making highways safe through service, education, and enforcement.” The troop’s primary communications links are through the Regional Dispatch Center (RDC).

**Sheriff Offices and Local Police Departments**

Sheriff offices and local police departments provide enforcement services for the Tampa-region, including the various transportation elements within the region. Sheriff offices and local police departments are primarily responsible for providing local emergency response services to the region, as well as being an active participant in incident detection and monitoring.

**Emergency Medical Services and Fire Rescue Departments**

Generally speaking, emergency medical services, fire rescue departments provide on-site medical treatment to persons involved in crashes. Since time is of the essence whenever responding to injury crashes, these agencies must respond quickly. Any hesitation can be the difference between life and death. Therefore, these agencies must communicate frequently with traffic management agencies, Sheriff offices, and local police departments to initiate a timely and appropriate response. Information obtained by personnel at the crash scene and images obtained from cameras provide valuable information for determining the nature and extent of crashes and other incidents.

**Public Transportation Management/Transit Agencies**

The HART Authority provides regional transportation services/mass transit needs for the region. Currently, HART operates 177 buses, 48 vans, over 29 local routes, 11 express routes, 22 park-n-ride lots, and five flex routes. HART is also responsible for alerting traffic and emergency response agencies of transit-related incidents so traffic management and emergency response can be implemented. HART is also responsible for disseminating incident and major evacuation information, as well as basic transit information (fares, routes, schedules, etc.) to information service providers so the public can make/adjust their travel plans based on real-time information.

**City Public Works Departments**

City Public Works Departments are responsible for maintaining city infrastructure and inventorying ITS/traffic signal assets. These departments often hold information that might benefit other agency operations. For instance, real-time or scheduled construction information may be communicated to public transportation agencies so that transit vehicles can be routed around areas impacted by construction activities. This information is also applicable for emergency response agencies in routing their vehicles.
1.7 VISION, GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The MPO’s 2035 LRTP is a collective effort to address the development of a community-wide transportation system. The LRTP proposes a balanced transportation system, taking into account considerations such as personal mobility, growth management, regional economic development, neighborhood preservation, environmental concerns, and citizen participation.

The goals and objectives provided are consistent with the policies established by local agencies and jurisdictions.

Vision: In keeping with the transportation vision, goals, and objectives defined in the 2035 LRTP, the updated ITS Master Plan has identified an overarching theme or vision that encapsulates the overall intent of ITS as part of the 2035 LRTP as follows:

“To operate our transportation system at the highest-level of cost effective performance resulting in 1) reduced excess delay on arterials AND freeways, 2) increased safety for all operating, managing and using our transportation network, 3) increased mobility options for all Tampa-Bay residents, 4) real-time traveler information for all travel modes and 5) seamless coordination with ALL operating agencies.”

Goals and Objectives: The development of the ITS Master Plan is further guided by a set of clear Goals and Objectives. The identification of each of the Goal and Objective statements is provided in Table 2.
### TABLE 2
GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goals</th>
<th>Objectives</th>
<th>(Traffic Management Strategies/Functional Requirements)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Transportation Efficiency and Quality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhance the quality of life and economic vitality by improving the efficiency and operations of the transportation system</td>
<td>1. Improve and implement strategies and technologies that mitigate congestion and improve travel flow and mobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Provide and/or enhance special event management capabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Provide and enhance (optimize) traffic signal coordination and corridor performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Provide integrated corridor (arterials and freeways) management strategies and support systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Develop and implement traffic control measures to enhance the efficiency, mobility, safety, and/or reliability of the transportation system</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Support measures to mitigate and track environmental impacts to the region/community</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Preserve ITS/Traffic signal equipment and infrastructure inventory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Transportation Safety and Security</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhance the safety and security for all transportation modes</td>
<td>1. Improve incident detection and verification times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Improve incident response times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Improve incident clearance (duration) times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Reduce crash rates and improve safety at signalized intersections (including, vehicles, pedestrians, bicycles)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Improve mobility and reduce vehicle crash rates related to weather and other low-visibility events</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Improve safety and coordination of intermodal conflicts (highway-rail interface/crossings, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Identify and develop diversion routes and system strategies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Identify and provide ITS strategies to support regional emergency evacuation plans and response</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Accessibility and Mobility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Traveler Information Dissemination Strategies/Functional Requirements)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promote accessibility and mobility of people and goods by providing comprehensive and reliable multi-modal traveler information and programs to people and businesses</td>
<td>1. Provide and/or enhance multi-modal information dissemination and trip planning tools that may affect roadway users and travel choices across all modes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Expand and/or enhance en-route traveler information systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Reliable and Coordinated Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Interagency Coordination and Communications Strategies/Functional Requirements)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provide and encourage interagency, inter-jurisdictional coordination and communications</td>
<td>1. Develop regional interagency operational and communications plan(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 2.0 | EXISTING TRANSPORTATION AND ROADWAY CONDITIONS

2.1 ROADWAY/TRAFFIC CONDITIONS AND ANALYSIS

The transportation network within Hillsborough County contains approximately 4,100 miles of roadway including 184 lane-miles of toll road, 620 lane-miles of limited access highway, and 3,236 lane-miles of arterials and collectors. The varied physical and operational characteristics present on the network contribute to the need, type, and location of ITS improvements.

Multiple agencies including the FDOT, Hillsborough County MPO, Hillsborough County, and City of Tampa regularly collect and analyze localized traffic data to assess system performance and identify opportunity for improvement.

This section documents existing roadway characteristics to be considered in the development and application of potential ITS solutions and concepts.

SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

A major factor affecting the performance of the existing roadway network is roadway congestion. Typically, congestion is identified as either non-recurrent or recurrent. Non-recurrent congestion is caused by events short in duration such as crashes, maintenance, construction activities, or more generally any instance that normal capacity is temporarily reduced. Recurrent congestion generally occurs consistently along the same segments of roadway during peak periods when the capacity of the roadway is exceeded by traffic demand. Several facilities located within Hillsborough County actively monitor and manage traffic congestion and system performance.

2.2 FDOT DISTRICT SEVEN

FDOT operates a RTMC called the Tampa Bay SunGuide (TBSG) Center that covers facilities in District Seven. It operates a freeway management system that relies on video cameras, traffic detectors, and other sources to monitor conditions on I-4, I-75, and I-275 and other state highways and coordinates with various transportation, law enforcement, and emergency agencies during emergencies and incidents as it impacts the region as a whole. Traveler information is provided by Dynamic Message Signs (DMSs) as well as to the 511 system and the local news media outlets.

Video is not recorded, however, the RTMC compiles and archives operational and performance data as described below.

NON-RECURRENT CONGESTION

The RTMC plays an active role in identifying and limiting the impact of non-recurrent congestion. The RTMC reacts to incidents by alerting law enforcement, emergency services, Road Rangers, private towing, and spill response companies. The FDOT collaborates with these partners to expedite the removal of vehicles, cargo, and debris from state highways and to restore, in an urgent manner, the safe and orderly flow of traffic.

The FDOT reports on “incident duration” in their ITS Performance Measures Annual Report. In District Seven, for example, for Fiscal Year (FY) 2009, the average duration per lane blocking incident was just under 45 minutes, compared to 48 minutes in FY 2008.

Figure 2 shows the number and type of incidents or events for FY 2008/2009. There were over 67,000 incidents or events recorded on interstates covered by this RTMC, with disabled vehicles accounting for two-thirds of the total. Abandoned vehicles, debris, and crashes were the next most prevalent, followed by numerous other types of incidents or events. Scheduled or emergency road work makes up only two percent of the total. Congestion per se accounted for less than five (5) percent of the total, although it is likely that any of the reported incidents or events could contribute to the non-recurrent slow-downs. Statistics reported by Road Rangers for 2007 and 2008 are consistent with this distribution of incident types, with disabled vehicles accounting for approximately 60 percent of the total.

RECURRENT FREEWAY CONGESTION AND TRAVEL TIME RELIABILITY

The RTMC also manages day-to-day traffic conditions through a system of roadside transportation sensors. “Miles managed by ITS” is defined as contiguous, continuously operated and maintained centerline mileage that has:

- Traffic probes and/or sensors
- Real-time traffic information reporting coverage
- Real-time incident response capabilities
- Availability of real-time traffic data to FDOT
Currently, only a portion (over 60 percent) of the Florida Intrastate Highway System (FIHS) in District Seven is instrumented and managed by ITS, although the goal is to expand the coverage as ITS deployment and interstate reconstruction occurs. FDOT intends to have full coverage on interstate facilities within Hillsborough in the next 5 years. As of FY 08/09, the following segments are managed in District Seven:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITS Miles Managed by FDOT</th>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Limits (Mile Post)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>25.5 – 38.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>43 – 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>I-75</td>
<td>253.2 – 265.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>0 – 22.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The traffic data collected by the RTMC is detailed including the capture of real-time traffic volume, speed, and lane occupancy information by facility, segment, and station. The information collected by the RTMC allows FDOT to develop roadway performance measures.

Two measures use by FDOT to evaluate congestion and travel time include, Travel Time Index (TTI) and Buffer Index (BFI).

- TTI functions as a measure of congestion and represents the ratio of travel time in the peak period to travel time at free-flow conditions. For example, a TTI of 1.5 on a facility indicates that a 20-minute free flow trip would take 30 minutes during a peak period.
- BFI is a measure of the reliability of travel on a facility. BFI is calculated as the ratio of the 95th percentile travel time to the average travel time. BFI represents the extra time that travelers must add their trip to ensure on-time arrival. For example, a BFI of 40 percent means that for a trip that usually takes 20 minutes the traveler must allot an additional 8 minutes to ensure and on-time arrival.

Table 3 includes data taken from the FDOT ITS Annual Performance Measure Reports for 2008 and 2009 which shows the TTI and BFI figures for the roadway segments within District Seven monitored by the RTMC. The blocks highlighted in the table identify the poorest performing roadway segments of the monitored network. Notably, multiple southbound segments of I-275 during AM peak period and multiple northbound segments of I-275 during PM peak period were shown to be congested and unreliable in terms of travel time. Additionally, eastbound segments of I-4 were shown to be congested during the PM peak period. In some circumstances, conditions on the roadways that travelers were required to allot more than twice the standard travel time during free-flow conditions to ensure an on-time arrival.

**CONGESTION DATA FROM OTHER FDOT SOURCES**

Additionally, District Seven, in collaboration with the FDOT Statistics Office, collects traffic count and weight-in motion data annually at more than 500 locations within Hillsborough County. The traffic information collected identifies traffic volume at these locations is fundamental to determining the performance of the existing highway system.

The data collected at the count locations serves as the basis for much of the subsequent traffic analysis performed by the FDOT. The FDOT publishes the results of a portion of its annual analysis of roadway performance as part of the annual District Level of Service (LOS) Reports.
### TABLE 3
CONGESTION AND RELIABILITY PERFORMANCE MEASURES FOR ITS MANAGED FACILITIES IN FDOT D7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section ID</th>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Dir.</th>
<th>From/To</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>AM PEAK</th>
<th>PM PEAK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>TTI 08/09</td>
<td>TTI 07/08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>NB</td>
<td>38th Ave to Howard Frankland Bridge</td>
<td>6.50</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>NB</td>
<td>Howard Frankland Bridge</td>
<td>6.40</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>NB</td>
<td>Hillsborough River in Downtown to Busch Blvd</td>
<td>6.90</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>NB</td>
<td>Busch Blvd to Livingston Ave</td>
<td>3.80</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>Howard Frankland Bridge to 38th Ave</td>
<td>6.50</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>Howard Frankland Bridge</td>
<td>6.55</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>Busch Blvd to Hillsborough River in Downtown</td>
<td>7.15</td>
<td>1.38</td>
<td>1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>Livingston Ave to Busch Blvd</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>1.31</td>
<td>1.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>EB</td>
<td>I-275 to MLK Blvd</td>
<td>4.95</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>EB</td>
<td>MLK Blvd to CR 579</td>
<td>5.10</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>WB</td>
<td>MLK Blvd to I-275</td>
<td>5.15</td>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>WB</td>
<td>CR 579 to MLK Blvd</td>
<td>5.25</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>EB</td>
<td>CR 579 to CR 601</td>
<td>12.05</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>WB</td>
<td>CR 601 to CR 579</td>
<td>12.10</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Indicates one of the five most congested or least reliable segments in that year.

TTI – Travel Time Index
BFI – Buffer Index

Data Source FDOT ITS Annual Performance Measure Reports for 2008 and 2009.
**Figure 3** depicts the Level of Service (LOS) present on the state maintained roadway network within Hillsborough County. The roadway LOS shown below was calculated by comparing 2011 traffic volume data with FDOT LOS standards for SIS facilities and local LOS standards for non-SIS roads. Roadway LOS is a performance measure that describes a motorist’s perception of operating conditions present on a roadway. LOS considers key measures such as vehicle speed, travel time, traffic density, and delay. Letter grades ranging from A to F, with ‘A’ representing the best and ‘F’ the worst conditions are assigned as classifications.

**FIGURE 3**  
HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY LOS

**Table 4** lists the most congested roadway segments based on a comparison of existing roadway volume to the standard service volume of the facility. Thirty-one (31) roadway segments within the County operate at a level that is 1.25 times the standard roadway service volume.

### 2.3 HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY

Similar to the FDOT TMC, the County’s TMC, operated by the Traffic Services Division of the County Public Works Department, serves as the hub for the County’s ITS. Cameras provide real-time images of intersections on county-maintained collectors and arterials. The TMC uses the information from video cameras and sensors in the ground to change the timing of traffic signals when necessary, as for example, in clearing traffic after an accident has occurred.

The TMC does not have readily available performance and operational data or reports. However, the County is currently in the process of developing and implementing an Advanced Traffic Management System (ATMS) system in which recurring and non-recurring sources of congestion will be monitored and captured as data and compiled as reports.

### CONGESTION AND SAFETY DATA FROM OTHER COUNTY SOURCES

Hillsborough County routinely collects 24- and 72-hour traffic counts and the Planning and Growth Management Department produces an annual Level of Service Report for concurrency purposes. Traffic volume data comes from permanent or portable counting devices at designated stations on roads maintained by the County in the unincorporated area. Based on information contained in the 2008 Hillsborough County Level of Service Report, **Table 5** identifies the 25 most congested roadway segments in unincorporated Hillsborough County based on their LOS and volume-to-capacity (v/c) ratio.

**Table 6** identifies the 50 most congested intersections in unincorporated Hillsborough County for both county and state roads, based on their LOS and v/c ratio.
### TABLE 4
HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY MOST CONGESTED ROADWAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road Name</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>AADT</th>
<th>LOS</th>
<th>V/SV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US 92/SR 600 (Hillsborough Ave)</td>
<td>Tampa St/Highland Avenue</td>
<td>US 41/SR 45 (Nebraska Ave)</td>
<td>63,500</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>2.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275/SR 93</td>
<td>CR 587 (Westshore Blvd)</td>
<td>Lois Ave</td>
<td>183,000</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>2.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SR 600 (Dale Mabry Hwy)</td>
<td>Himes Ave</td>
<td>175,000</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SR 600 (Dale Mabry Hwy)</td>
<td>170,500</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 60 (Memorial Hwy)</td>
<td>I-275/SR 93</td>
<td>N Ward St</td>
<td>55,500</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275/SR 93</td>
<td>Howard Ave</td>
<td>Ashley St</td>
<td>190,500</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 582 (Fowler Ave)</td>
<td>US Bus 41/SR 685 (Florida Ave)</td>
<td>US 41/SR 45 (Nebraska Ave)</td>
<td>54,000</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 60 (Kennedy Blvd)</td>
<td>SR 685 (Henderson Blvd)</td>
<td>Kennedy Blvd at Ashley St</td>
<td>47,000</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 678 (Bearss Ave)</td>
<td>US Bus 41/SR 685 (Florida Ave)</td>
<td>SR 45 (Nebraska Ave)</td>
<td>51,500</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275/SR 93</td>
<td>Sligh Ave</td>
<td>Bird St</td>
<td>159,000</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Himes Ave</td>
<td>Howard Ave</td>
<td>176,500</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SR 600 (Hillsborough Ave)</td>
<td>Sligh Ave</td>
<td>158,000</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SR 574 (Dr MLK Blvd)</td>
<td>SR 600 (Hillsborough Ave)</td>
<td>155,500</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 579 (Fletcher Ave)</td>
<td>US Bus 41/SR 685 (Florida Ave)</td>
<td>US 41/SR 45 (Nebraska Ave)</td>
<td>46,500</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275/SR 93</td>
<td>Bird St</td>
<td>SR 580 (Busch Blvd)</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SR 60 (Memorial Hwy)</td>
<td>CR 587 (Westshore Blvd)</td>
<td>141,000</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SR 580 (Busch Blvd)</td>
<td>SR 582 (Fowler Ave)</td>
<td>141,500</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jefferson St</td>
<td>I-4/SR 400</td>
<td>175,000</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ashely St</td>
<td>Jefferson St</td>
<td>172,500</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 301/SR 41</td>
<td>Stacy Rd</td>
<td>Pasco County Line</td>
<td>11,400</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 60 (Courtney Campbell Cswy)</td>
<td>Pinellas County Line</td>
<td>Rocky Point Dr</td>
<td>55,000</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275/SR 93</td>
<td>Kennedy Blvd</td>
<td>SR 60 (Memorial Hwy)</td>
<td>81,500</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 574 (Dr. MLK Blvd)</td>
<td>US 41/SR 599 (N 40th St)</td>
<td>I-4/SR 400</td>
<td>23,500</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 60 (Brandon Blvd)</td>
<td>Kings Ave</td>
<td>Kingsway Rd/Bryan Rd</td>
<td>71,500</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 580 (Busch Blvd)</td>
<td>SR 597 (Dale Mabry Hwy)</td>
<td>N Armenia Ave</td>
<td>47,000</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 92/SR 600 (Hillsborough Ave)</td>
<td>Lincoln Ave</td>
<td>Habana Ave</td>
<td>66,500</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Habana Ave</td>
<td>Armenia Ave</td>
<td>66,500</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armenia Ave</td>
<td>Beacon Ave/Mckay Ave</td>
<td>66,500</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 580 (Hillsborough Ave)</td>
<td>SR 589 (Veterans Expwy)</td>
<td>SR 580 (Dale Mabry SB Exit)</td>
<td>73,500</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 92/SR 600 (Dale Mabry Hwy)</td>
<td>I-275/SR 93</td>
<td>Columbus Dr</td>
<td>60,500</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 597 (N Dale Mabry Hwy)</td>
<td>Bearss Ave/Ehrlich Rd</td>
<td>Lakeview Dr/Northgreen Ave</td>
<td>69,000</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V/SV = Volume-to-service volume

Source: District Seven, 2012 Level of Service Report.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Roadway</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>LOS</th>
<th>AADT</th>
<th>Peak Hour Directional Volume</th>
<th>Peak Hour Directional Capacity</th>
<th>V/C Ratio</th>
<th>LOS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bell Shoals Road</td>
<td>Bloomingdale Ave</td>
<td>Boyette Road</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>29,233</td>
<td>1,450</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>1.78</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce B. Downs Boulevard</td>
<td>Bearss Ave</td>
<td>Tampa Palms Blvd</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>69,962</td>
<td>3,747</td>
<td>2,180</td>
<td>1.72</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress Boulevard</td>
<td>78th St</td>
<td>US 301</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>20,324</td>
<td>1,397</td>
<td>846</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial Highway</td>
<td>Veterans Exp</td>
<td>Hillsborough Ave</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>50,328</td>
<td>2,580</td>
<td>1,625</td>
<td>1.59</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt. Carmel/Front St</td>
<td>Seffner Valrico</td>
<td>SR 60</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>12,106</td>
<td>813</td>
<td>515</td>
<td>1.58</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunn Highway</td>
<td>Dale Mabry Hwy</td>
<td>Linebaugh Ave</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>42,177</td>
<td>2,630</td>
<td>1,710</td>
<td>1.54</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyette Road</td>
<td>McMullen Drive</td>
<td>Bell Shoals Road</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>22,506</td>
<td>1,176</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>1.44</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Road</td>
<td>Sligh Ave</td>
<td>Waters Ave</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>15,321</td>
<td>1,112</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>1.36</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes Road</td>
<td>M.L. King Blvd</td>
<td>Interstate 4</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>15,253</td>
<td>891</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>1.36</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson Road</td>
<td>Waters Ave</td>
<td>Linebaugh Ave</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>12,422</td>
<td>1,090</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>1.36</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunn Highway</td>
<td>Linebaugh Ave</td>
<td>Anderson Rd</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>36,445</td>
<td>2,272</td>
<td>1,710</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Boulevard</td>
<td>Hillsborough Ave</td>
<td>Anderson Rd</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>18,487</td>
<td>1,243</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>1.31</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lakewood Drive</td>
<td>M.L. King Blvd</td>
<td>Broadway Ave</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>20,232</td>
<td>1,001</td>
<td>770</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lakewood Drive</td>
<td>Broadway Ave</td>
<td>SR 60</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>20,232</td>
<td>1,001</td>
<td>770</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadway Avenue</td>
<td>Falkenburg Rd</td>
<td>Williams Rd</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>10,190</td>
<td>984</td>
<td>770</td>
<td>1.28</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linebaugh Avenue</td>
<td>Country Way Blvd</td>
<td>Race Track Rd</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>18,844</td>
<td>1,048</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>1.28</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeler Road</td>
<td>Parsons Rd</td>
<td>Valrico Rd</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>9,864</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>1.28</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanley Road</td>
<td>Hillsborough Ave</td>
<td>Wilsky Blvd</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>38,826</td>
<td>2,131</td>
<td>1,710</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadway Avenue</td>
<td>Williams Rd</td>
<td>Lakewood Drive</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>10,190</td>
<td>984</td>
<td>808</td>
<td>1.22</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibsonton Drive</td>
<td>Interstate 75</td>
<td>US 301</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>33,920</td>
<td>1,806</td>
<td>1,490</td>
<td>1.21</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher Avenue</td>
<td>56th St</td>
<td>Interstate 75</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>37,329</td>
<td>1,926</td>
<td>1,625</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46th Street</td>
<td>Fletcher Ave</td>
<td>Skipper Rd</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>18,124</td>
<td>965</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>1.18</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Creek Boulevard</td>
<td>Kinnan St</td>
<td>Morris Bridge Rd</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>12,652</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>1.16</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithia Pinecrest Road</td>
<td>Lumsden Rd</td>
<td>Bloomingdale Ave</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>19,605</td>
<td>1,217</td>
<td>1,050</td>
<td>1.16</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloomingdale Avenue</td>
<td>Kings Ave</td>
<td>Bell Shoals Rd</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>47,162</td>
<td>2,720</td>
<td>2,360</td>
<td>1.15</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: 2008 Hillsborough County Level of Service Report.
### TABLE 6
TOP 50 CONGESTED INTERSECTIONS (UNINCORPORATED HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Street Name</th>
<th>Intersecting Street</th>
<th>Street Name</th>
<th>Intersecting Street</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bearss Ave</td>
<td>Livingston Ave</td>
<td>Hillsborough Ave (US 92)</td>
<td>Orient Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearss Ave</td>
<td>Nebraska Ave (US 41)</td>
<td>Humphrey St</td>
<td>Dale Mabry Hwy (SR 597)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearss Ave</td>
<td>Bruce B Downs Blvd</td>
<td>IDS Ped Crossing</td>
<td>Orange Grove Dr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearss Ave</td>
<td>Florida Ave (US 41 Bus)</td>
<td>Lambright St</td>
<td>Himes Ave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearss Ave</td>
<td>Lake Emerald Blvd</td>
<td>Linebaugh Ave</td>
<td>Gunn Hwy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearss Ave</td>
<td>Lake Magdalene Blvd</td>
<td>Linebaugh Ave</td>
<td>Henderson Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearss Ave</td>
<td>North Blvd</td>
<td>Linebaugh Ave</td>
<td>Sheldon Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Bend Rd (SR 672)</td>
<td>East Bay HS</td>
<td>Lithia Pinecrest Rd</td>
<td>Bryan Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloomingdale Ave</td>
<td>Kings Ave</td>
<td>Lumsden Rd</td>
<td>Bryan Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloomingdale Ave</td>
<td>Lithia Pinecrest Rd</td>
<td>Lumsden Rd</td>
<td>Kings Ave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloomingdale Ave</td>
<td>US 301</td>
<td>Lumsden Rd</td>
<td>Lithia Pinecrest Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandon Pkwy</td>
<td>Town Center Blvd</td>
<td>Lumsden Rd</td>
<td>Parsons Ave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadway Ave (CR 574)</td>
<td>Falkenburg Rd</td>
<td>Memorial Hwy</td>
<td>Bray Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce B Downs</td>
<td>Skipper Rd</td>
<td>M.L. King Blvd (SR 574)</td>
<td>Falkenburg Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busch Blvd</td>
<td>56th St (SR 583)</td>
<td>M.L. King Blvd (SR 574)</td>
<td>Parsons Ave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Causeway Blvd</td>
<td>US 301</td>
<td>Palm River Rd</td>
<td>78th St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crestwood Elementary Ped Crossing</td>
<td>Manhattan Ave</td>
<td>Pine Crest Manor Blvd</td>
<td>Dale Mabry Hwy (SR 597)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehrlich Rd</td>
<td>Hutchinson Rd</td>
<td>Sligh Ave</td>
<td>Harney Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehrlich Rd</td>
<td>Turner Rd</td>
<td>SR 60 (Brandon Blvd)</td>
<td>Kings Ave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher Ave</td>
<td>Bruce B. Downs Blvd</td>
<td>Van Dyke Rd</td>
<td>Gunn Hwy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher Ave</td>
<td>Dale Mabry Hwy (SR 597)</td>
<td>Victoria St</td>
<td>Kings Ave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher Ave</td>
<td>Florida Ave (US 41 Bus)</td>
<td>Waters Ave</td>
<td>Anderson Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher Ave</td>
<td>Nebraska Ave (US 41)</td>
<td>Waters Ave</td>
<td>Dale Mabry Hwy (SR 597)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler Ave (SR 582)</td>
<td>56th St</td>
<td>Waters Ave</td>
<td>Hanley Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler Ave (SR 582)</td>
<td>Morris Bridge Rd</td>
<td>Waters Ave</td>
<td>Sheldon Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunn Hwy</td>
<td>Lynn Rd</td>
<td>Woodberry Rd</td>
<td>Falkenburg Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillsborough Ave (SR 580)</td>
<td>Veterans Expwy NB On-ramp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Source: 2008 Hillsborough County Level of Service Report.*
2.4 CONGESTION AND SAFETY DATA FROM OTHER COUNTY SOURCES

CONGESTION AND SAFETY ANALYSIS IN THE 2035 LRTP

The MPO maintains the LRTP for Hillsborough County. It has a time horizon of at least 20 years and was recently updated to 2035. Congestion is considered both in terms of current and future conditions. For example, the LRTP illustrates deficient roads as they existed in 2006, as well as congestion in 2035. The forecast of future congestion shown in Figure 4 is based on traffic volumes taken from the regional travel demand model that predicts travel generated by future population and growth. This scenario assumes no improvements will be made to the transportation system other than those that are funded over the next several years. As might be expected under this scenario, most of the limited access roads such as I-275, I-4, I-75, Veteran’s Expressway, and a substantial number of major surface arterials such as Hillsborough Avenue, US 92, SR 60, and Bruce B. Downs Boulevard would exceed their capacity by 50 percent or more.

The 2035 LRTP further quantifies future congestion by projecting daily vehicle hours of delay for major roads in 2035. Table 7 ranks these roads in terms of the most vehicle hours of delay per mile in 2035, again assuming no improvements beyond the existing plus committed system. Segments of I-75 and I-4 in northern and eastern Hillsborough County, as well as a portion of Bruce B. Downs Boulevard are forecast to be among the top five roads with the most delay.

The LRTP also takes into account “constrained roads,” meaning those that cannot be widened with more lanes due to impacts on the environment, surrounding communities, excessive right-of-way (ROW) costs, or policies established by the adopted comprehensive plans. Figure 5 shows these roads. Some of these, such as Fowler Avenue, Hillsborough Avenue, North Dale Mabry Highway, and Bearss Avenue are also congested, which further reinforces the need to shift trips to alternative modes, off-peak periods, or parallel routes.

Source: Hillsborough County MPO’s 2035 LRTP.
### TABLE 7
**Delay in 2035; Assuming Committed Improvements Are Built**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Highly Congested Major Roads in 2035</th>
<th>Length (Miles)</th>
<th>Daily Vehicle Hours of Delay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I-75 from I-4 to I-275</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7,211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4 from I-75 to Hillsborough/Polk County Line</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>5,351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-75 from Big Bend Rd to Crosstown Expressway (SR 618)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearss Ave/Bruce B. Downs Blvd. from 30th St to Cross Creek Blvd</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>5,232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-75 from Crosstown Expressway (SR 618) to I-4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4,392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4 from I-275 to I-75</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4,215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 41 from Bearss Ave to Hillsborough/Pasco County Line</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4,192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunn Hwy from Veterans Expressway to Hillsborough/Pasco County Line</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4,161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boy Scout Blvd/Spurce St from Memorial Hwy to Dale Mabry Hwy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3,686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selmon Crosstown Expressway (SR 718) from Willow Ave to I-75</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3,479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 301 from Fowler Ave to Hillsborough/Pasco County Line</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>3,294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275 from I-4 to Bearss Ave</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>3,286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-75 from Manatee/Hillsborough County Line to Big Bend Rd</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3,169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275 from Pinellas/Hillsborough County Line to I-4</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3,137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy Blvd from I-275 to Dale Mabry Hwy South</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>3,068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Expressway from Hillsborough Ave to Dale Mabry Hwy</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>2,724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 60/Adamo Dr from 50th St to US 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2,721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dale Mabry Hwy from Hillsborough Ave to US 41</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2,703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 60/Adamo Dr from US 301 to I-75</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearss Ave/Bruce B Downs Blvd from Florida Ave to 30th St</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2,634</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Source: Hillsborough County MPO’s 2035 LRTP.*

### Figure 5
**Constrained Roads**

Source: Hillsborough County MPO’s 2035 LRTP.

The Hillsborough County Public Works Department and FDOT maintain a Crash Data Management System that compiles data from crash reports filed by all law enforcement agencies. Historical crash data is available but must be requested through FDOT in order to meet privacy concerns. The Hillsborough County Sheriff’s Office also tracks traffic crashes by location and posts them to its website. The website features interactive mapping of the top 25, 50, 100, or 200 crash locations (i.e., intersections with the highest number of crashes) in the unincorporated county for any given month. **Table 8** shows the top 50 intersection crash locations.
### TABLE 8
TOP 50 INTERSECTION CRASH LOCATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Street Name</th>
<th>Intersecting Street</th>
<th>Crash Rate</th>
<th>No. of Crashes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SR 60</td>
<td>Brandon Town Center Dr</td>
<td>1.82</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 301</td>
<td>Causeway Blvd</td>
<td>1.61</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 92</td>
<td>56th St</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 301</td>
<td>40th St</td>
<td>1.68</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 301</td>
<td>Gibsonton Dr</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 582 (Fowler Ave)</td>
<td>Morris Bridge Rd</td>
<td>2.39</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 41</td>
<td>Fletcher Ave</td>
<td>1.54</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR 676</td>
<td>Falkenbug Rd</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 580</td>
<td>56th St</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 41</td>
<td>Busch Blvd</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 41</td>
<td>Bearss Ave</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 92</td>
<td>Orient Rd</td>
<td>1.48</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 301</td>
<td>Big Bend Rd</td>
<td>4.23</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 39</td>
<td>James L Redman Pkwy</td>
<td>1.91</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 45</td>
<td>Causeway Blvd</td>
<td>1.57</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 301</td>
<td>Sun City Center Blvd</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia Ave</td>
<td>Sligh Ave</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 41</td>
<td>Symmes Rd</td>
<td>2.32</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 301</td>
<td>Symmes Rd</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 41 Business</td>
<td>Kennedy Blvd</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 676</td>
<td>78th St</td>
<td>1.31</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 92</td>
<td>County Road 579</td>
<td>1.76</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 60</td>
<td>Turkey Creek Rd</td>
<td>1.42</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 585 (N 22nd)</td>
<td>Palm Ave</td>
<td>3.83</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 585 (N 22nd)</td>
<td>7th Ave</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 92</td>
<td>Branch Forbes Rd</td>
<td>1.83</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 45</td>
<td>21st Ave</td>
<td>1.48</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 45</td>
<td>Lake Ave</td>
<td>1.49</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE 8 (CONTINUED)
TOP 50 INTERSECTION CRASH LOCATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Street Name</th>
<th>Intersecting Street</th>
<th>Crash Rate</th>
<th>No. of Crashes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SR 574</td>
<td>Forbes Rd</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sligh Ave</td>
<td>Anderson Rd</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 41</td>
<td>Shell Point Rd</td>
<td>1.73</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR 579A</td>
<td>Bell Shoals Rd</td>
<td>1.38</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 39</td>
<td>Sam Allen Rd</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 41 Business</td>
<td>17th Ave</td>
<td>2.58</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR 573</td>
<td>Palm River Rd</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 41 Business</td>
<td>Jefferson St</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Bend Rd</td>
<td>Summerfield Blvd</td>
<td>1.36</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferson St</td>
<td>Whiting St</td>
<td>1.57</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Providence Rd</td>
<td>Providence Lakes Blvd</td>
<td>2.77</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR 640</td>
<td>Miller Rd</td>
<td>1.66</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15th St</td>
<td>131st Ave</td>
<td>2.09</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 585 (N 22nd)</td>
<td>Columbus Dr</td>
<td>2.04</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 585 (N 22nd)</td>
<td>21st St</td>
<td>1.97</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 92</td>
<td>Williams Rd</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 585 (N 22nd)</td>
<td>17th Ave</td>
<td>1.43</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 301</td>
<td>19th Ave Ne</td>
<td>1.38</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferson St</td>
<td>Cass St</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durant Rd</td>
<td>Saint Cloud Ave</td>
<td>1.38</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riverview Dr</td>
<td>Krycul Ave</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: Hillsborough County MPO’s 2035 LRTP; Safety Technical Report, 2009.

Analysis of the 50 high-crash intersections revealed that there were a total of 19 fatal crashes and 1,786 injury crashes. The general types of crashes at the intersection nodes included: rear end (46 percent), angle (25 percent), left-turn (10 percent), head-on (3 percent), pedestrian (3 percent), truck (4 percent), right-turn (2 percent), and bicycle (less than 1 percent). ‘Other’ includes crash types not reported in the crash database.
The most common crash causes involved aggressive driving (50 percent), driving at night (35 percent), followed by red light running (9 percent), driving under the influence (DUI) (4 percent) and speeding (1 percent). A total of 3,159 crashes occurred during the day and 1,465 occurred at night. As noted in the previous section, crashes are a major contributor to non-recurrent roadway congestion.

### 2.5 CITY OF TAMPA/THEA

The City of Tampa operates the THEA TMC and the THEA’s Reversible Express Lanes (REL) on the Selmon Crosstown Expressway. Live video is available for the Expressway but it is not continuously monitored nor is it recorded.

Video cameras are used mainly for traffic management (e.g., to determine the presence of a malfunctioning traffic light or a stalled vehicle). If TMC staff happens to observe a crash, then a Road Ranger and/or other emergency service may be dispatched. The TMC does not have readily available performance or operational reports or data.

### CONGESTION AND SAFETY DATA FROM OTHER CITY OF TAMPA SOURCES

The City’s Transportation Division periodically collects 24-hour traffic count data and compiles an inventory of roadway conditions within the City. It is also responsible for the traffic signals on city-maintained roads and; therefore, collects intersection turning movement counts, as well as signal timing records. The City also maintains crash records for roads within the City limits. Table 9 shows the 50 most congested roads in the City’s inventory, based on automobile LOS and v/c ratio.

The City also maintains crash records for roads within the city limits. This information was used to identify the top 40 crash locations in the City, shown in Table 10.
### TABLE 9 (CONTINUED)

#### 50 MOST CONGESTED ROADS IN TAMPA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>On</th>
<th>From – To (S to N or W to E)</th>
<th>Date of Count</th>
<th>Existing Daily Vol.</th>
<th>Existing LOS D Capacity</th>
<th>Existing v/c (vol/LOS D Capacity)</th>
<th>Existing LOS</th>
<th>Existing PM Peak Vol.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Blvd</td>
<td>Hookers Point to 22nd St</td>
<td>02/17/08</td>
<td>14,787</td>
<td>10,300</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1,224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-275</td>
<td>Memorial Hwy to Westshore Blvd</td>
<td>06/01/07</td>
<td>147,000</td>
<td>103,400</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>9,018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR 581</td>
<td>Amberly Dr to Tampa Palms</td>
<td>01/20/08</td>
<td>53,626</td>
<td>37,800</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>4,483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin St</td>
<td>Garrison Channel to Ice Palace Dr (E)</td>
<td>01/07/08</td>
<td>14,610</td>
<td>10,300</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1,323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westshore Blvd</td>
<td>Bay to Bay Blvd (Swann) to Azeele St</td>
<td>02/10/08</td>
<td>16,480</td>
<td>11,680</td>
<td>1.34</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1,424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swann Ave</td>
<td>MacDill Ave to Howard Ave</td>
<td>06/19/08</td>
<td>14,185</td>
<td>10,300</td>
<td>1.31</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLK Jr Blvd</td>
<td>Central Ave to Marguerite St</td>
<td>07/27/08</td>
<td>34,644</td>
<td>25,500</td>
<td>1.29</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>3,102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lois Ave</td>
<td>Azeele St to Kennedy Blvd</td>
<td>06/24/08</td>
<td>13,893</td>
<td>10,300</td>
<td>1.28</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1,506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR 581</td>
<td>Hunter’s Green Dr to New Tampa Blvd/Cross Creek</td>
<td>01/20/08</td>
<td>46,034</td>
<td>34,200</td>
<td>1.28</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>3,777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th Ave</td>
<td>21st St to 22nd St</td>
<td>07/15/08</td>
<td>13,858</td>
<td>10,300</td>
<td>1.28</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westshore Blvd</td>
<td>MLK Jr Blvd to Hillsborough Ave</td>
<td>02/10/08</td>
<td>15,675</td>
<td>11,680</td>
<td>1.28</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dale Mabry Hwy</td>
<td>Swann Ave to Azeele St</td>
<td>06/01/08</td>
<td>45,293</td>
<td>34,200</td>
<td>1.26</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>3,483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westshore Blvd</td>
<td>1-275 to Cypress St</td>
<td>02/10/08</td>
<td>40,605</td>
<td>31,100</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>3,452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>1-275 to 22nd St</td>
<td>06/01/07</td>
<td>134,500</td>
<td>103,400</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>9,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dale Mabry Hwy</td>
<td>Bay to Bay Blvd (Neptune St) to Henderson Blvd</td>
<td>06/08/08</td>
<td>38,196</td>
<td>29,400</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>3,031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Dr</td>
<td>50th St to Broadway Ave</td>
<td>05/04/08</td>
<td>13,375</td>
<td>10,300</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1,048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NW X-Way (Toll Rd)</td>
<td>Courtney Campbell to Memorial Hwy</td>
<td>01/01/96</td>
<td>136,000</td>
<td>103,400</td>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>8,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy Blvd</td>
<td>Lois Ave to Dale Mabry Hwy</td>
<td>08/03/08</td>
<td>37,556</td>
<td>29,400</td>
<td>1.22</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>3,102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Orange/Jefferson Ramp to I-4</td>
<td>04/08/02</td>
<td>134,500</td>
<td>103,400</td>
<td>1.22</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>9,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLK Jr Blvd</td>
<td>Himes Ave to MacDill Ave</td>
<td>07/27/08</td>
<td>32,452</td>
<td>25,500</td>
<td>1.21</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>2,803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Kennedy Blvd to Memorial Hwy</td>
<td>06/01/07</td>
<td>86,500</td>
<td>68,900</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>6,633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lois Ave</td>
<td>MLK Jr Blvd to Hillsborough Ave</td>
<td>06/24/08</td>
<td>12,827</td>
<td>10,300</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>1,197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard Ave</td>
<td>Swann Ave to Azeele St</td>
<td>06/10/08</td>
<td>12,811</td>
<td>10,300</td>
<td>1.18</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>940</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: City of Tampa Inventory of Roadway Conditions (August 2010).

### TABLE 10

#### TOP 40 TAMPA CRASH LOCATIONS – 2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Intersection Location</th>
<th>Total Crashes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>40th St &amp; Hillsborough Ave</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Armenia Ave &amp; Hillsborough Ave</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>22nd St &amp; Hillsborough Ave</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hillsborough Ave &amp; Himes Ave</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Florida Ave &amp; Waters Ave</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Columbus Dr &amp; Dale Mabry Hwy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Florida Ave &amp; Hillsborough Ave</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>34th St &amp; Hillsborough Ave</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Busch Blvd &amp; Nebraska Ave</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Habana Ave &amp; Hillsborough Ave</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Ashley Dr &amp; Kennedy Blvd</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Hillsborough Ave &amp; Lois Ave</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Gandy Blvd &amp; Manhattan Ave</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>50th St &amp; Adamo Dr</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Hillsborough Ave &amp; Nebraska Ave</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Cypress St &amp; Dale Mabry Hwy</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Rome Ave &amp; Waters Ave</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Fowler Ave &amp; Nebraska Ave</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Dr MLK Jr Blvd &amp; Marguerite St</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Dale Mabry Hwy &amp; Hillsborough Ave</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Armenia Ave &amp; Waters Ave</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>30th St &amp; Busch Blvd</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Busch Blvd &amp; Florida Ave</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>15th St &amp; Fowler Ave</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Busch Blvd &amp; I-275</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Kennedy Blvd &amp; West Shore Blvd</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Dale Mabry Hwy &amp; Kennedy Blvd</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Dale Mabry Hwy &amp; Gandy Blvd</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Dr MLK Jr Blvd &amp; Nebraska Ave</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Armenia Ave &amp; Sligh Ave</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>50th St &amp; Broadway Ave</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Hillsborough Ave &amp; I-275</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>I-275 &amp; Sligh Ave</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Dr MLK Jr Blvd &amp; Habana Ave</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Cherokee Ave &amp; Hillsborough Ave</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Boulevard &amp; Dr MLK Jr Blvd</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Boulevard &amp; Cleveland St</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Hillsborough Ave &amp; MacDill Ave</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Nebraska Ave &amp; Sligh Ave</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Dale Mabry Hwy &amp; Euclid Ave</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: City of Tampa Inventory of Crash Locations (2009).
### 2.6 MULTIMODAL ELEMENTS

In addition to the assessment of the performance of the roadway network in support of automobile traffic, assessment of the conditions present affecting multimodal portions of the transportation system are important as ITS solutions may be directed to enhance the function of the multimodal system elements. Multimodal options are important particularly in areas where existing automobile facilities are constrained as the multimodal elements provide opportunity for increased overall efficiency of the corridor.

#### TRANSIT – HART

HART currently operates 29 local bus routes, eleven commuter express routes, a 3-mile street car system, and a paratransit service within Hillsborough County. In 2010, HART supported approximately 12.2 million bus passengers. By 2016, the transit system is anticipated to support 14.7 million riders.

Currently, the vast majority of transit trips are carried by busses that operate in mixed traffic on existing roadways. This makes the transit trips susceptible to many of the same types of traffic delay that impact automobile traffic. In 2011, 9.8 percent of HART’s daily transit runs were delayed by congestion. Figure 6 depicts the percentage of transit run delays caused by congestion.

#### BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN MOBILITY

Currently, many assessments of the pedestrian and bicycle network in Hillsborough County describe a system that is fragmented and unsafe. A report published in 2011 by Transportation for America indicates that between the years 2000 and 2009, 905 pedestrians were killed in the Tampa/St. Petersburg/Clearwater region. The report also developed a pedestrian danger index which ranked Tampa as the 2nd most dangerous major metropolitan city for pedestrians in the U.S. ITS solutions may be used to mitigate many of the conditions that lead to bicycle and pedestrian crashes. The following identifies the high-crash location within the Hillsborough County and potential focus of ITS investment.
TABLE 11
TOP TEN BICYCLE CRASH LOCATIONS (2005-2007)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Total Bicycle Crashes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CR 584 (Waters Ave) at Sheldon Rd</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 582 (Fowler Ave at 22nd St/University Square Mall)</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR 584 (Waters Ave) at Hanley Rd</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 41 Business at Fletcher Ave</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 580 (Hillsborough Ave) at Lois Ave</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 92 (Hillsborough Ave) at Armenia Ave</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 92 (Hillsborough Ave) at 30th St</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR 582A (Fletcher Ave) at 15th St</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR 589 (Sheldon Rd) from Mohr Rd to Waters Ave</td>
<td>Segment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 41 at Fowler Ave</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: Hillsborough County MPO’s 2035 LRTP; Safety Technical Report, April 2009.

The largest number of bicycle crashes occurred at the CR 584 (Waters Avenue)/Sheldon Road intersection as shown in Table 11. Overall, the total number of bicycle crashes over the 3-year period was 534.

Bicycle crashes are concentrated in the City of Tampa, where auto ownership/usage is lower and people are generally more bicycle dependent. Crashes on major roads point to the use of bicycles for commuting and utilitarian trips on arterials such as:

- Nebraska Avenue, Florida Avenue, and Kennedy Boulevard in the City of Tampa;
- Waters Avenue and Hillsborough Avenue in the unincorporated County; and
- Roads in the University of South Florida area, East Tampa.

Table 12 displays the total number of pedestrian crashes by intersection and segment. A total of 100 fatal crashes involving pedestrians occurred during the three-year time period. The largest number of pedestrian crashes occurred at the CR 582A (Fletcher Avenue)/22nd Street intersection. Three of the top 10 pedestrian crash locations occurred at intersections on Fletcher Avenue. Overall, the total number of pedestrian crashes over the 3-year period was 941.

TABLE 12
TOP TEN PEDESTRIAN CRASH LOCATIONS (2005-2007)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Total Pedestrian Crashes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CR 582A (Fletcher Ave) at 22nd St</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 580 (Hillsborough Ave) from Sawyer Rd to George Rd</td>
<td>Segment</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR 582A (Fletcher Ave) at 15th St</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22nd St at Bearss Ave</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR 581/Bruce B Downs Blvd at Fletcher Ave</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22nd St at 131st Ave</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 583 (56th St) at Sligh Ave</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR 584 (Waters Ave) at Hanley Rd</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 580 (Busch Blvd) at 56th St</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 580 (Hillsborough Ave) at Lois Ave</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: Hillsborough County MPO’s 2035 LRTP; Safety Technical Report, April 2009.

2.7 FACILITY TYPE

In addition to the many roadway performance measures used to identify potential areas for the application of ITS solutions, additional factors related to roadway function help to focus the location of planned improvements. The application of ITS improvements is often focused on roadways holding special importance to the transportation system where improved performance of the facility may have a major effect on safety or the economy. Examples of this type of roadway are discussed below and include those roadways that carry a large share of the daily traffic volume, support high levels of freight traffic, function as linkages to intermodal and activity centers, serve as regional connectors, support major transit routes, serve as emergency evacuation routes, or function as critical infrastructure components.

ROADWAY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION

Federal functional classification divides roads into groups based on the character of service they are intended to provide. The functional classification defines the role that any particular road plays in serving the flow of trips through a network. The higher the classification of the facility, the greater role the facility serves in the support of travel movements between activity centers. The classifications of roadways in urbanized areas such as Tampa include arterial, collector, and local roads. However, Figure 7 depicts only arterial and collector facilities.
FIGURE 7
ROADWAY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Source: Hillsborough County MPO’s 2035 LRTP.
In addition to functional classification, Average Annual Daily Traffic (AADT) volume provides an indication of the facilities that serve as primary thoroughfares within the roadway network. **Table 13** provides a listing of those facilities within Hillsborough County that carry an average greater than 100,000 vehicles per day (vpd).

### 2.8 FREIGHT/TRUCKING ROUTES

Among the most important economic elements of the roadway system are those facilities that support goods movement. Based on figures cited in the ongoing Tampa Bay Goods Movement Study, regionally, goods movement supports 9,800 business, 164,000 jobs and nearly $7 billion in payroll. Truck movements are time-sensitive and dependent upon just-in-time delivery, delays and disruptions to the supply chain ultimately lead to negative impacts on the economy.

The goods movement roadway system in Hillsborough County consists of three overlapping and interconnected layers:

- Florida State Intermodal System (SIS),
- Regional Goods Movement Corridors, and
- Designate Local Truck Routes.

**Table 14** identifies the major goods movement corridors within Hillsborough County including SIS, regional, and local routes.

**Figure 8** identifies the Florida SIS Facilities, while **Figure 9** identifies both the regional freight corridors and local truck routes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>On Street</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>AADT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Armenia Ave</td>
<td>Ashley St</td>
<td>192,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Ashley St</td>
<td>Jefferson St NB</td>
<td>169,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Bird St</td>
<td>Busch Blvd</td>
<td>151,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Busch Blvd</td>
<td>Fowler Ave</td>
<td>140,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>City Limits</td>
<td>Fletcher Ave</td>
<td>115,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Dale Mabry Hwy</td>
<td>Himes Ave</td>
<td>170,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Floribraska Ave</td>
<td>MLK Blvd</td>
<td>147,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Fowler Ave</td>
<td>City Limits</td>
<td>115,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Hillsborough Ave</td>
<td>Sligh Ave</td>
<td>156,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Himes Ave</td>
<td>Armenia Ave</td>
<td>179,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>I-4 Interchange</td>
<td>Floribraska Ave</td>
<td>1,690,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Jefferson St NB</td>
<td>I-4 Interchange</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Lois Ave</td>
<td>Dale Mabry Hwy</td>
<td>163,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>MLK Blvd</td>
<td>Hillsborough Ave</td>
<td>153,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Memorial Hwy</td>
<td>Westshore Blvd</td>
<td>135,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Pinellas County</td>
<td>Kennedy Blvd</td>
<td>148,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Sligh Ave</td>
<td>Bird St</td>
<td>167,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Westshore Blvd</td>
<td>Lois Ave</td>
<td>176,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>22nd St</td>
<td>I-4 Connector</td>
<td>116,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>40th St</td>
<td>30th St</td>
<td>151,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>50th St</td>
<td>City Limits</td>
<td>121,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>Alexander St</td>
<td>SR 39</td>
<td>103,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>Branch Forbes Rd</td>
<td>Thonotosassa Rd</td>
<td>110,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>Bypass Canal</td>
<td>I-75</td>
<td>136,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>City Limits</td>
<td>MLK Blvd</td>
<td>121,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>CR 579</td>
<td>McIntosh Rd</td>
<td>127,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>22nd St</td>
<td>164,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>I-4 Connector</td>
<td>40th St</td>
<td>116,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>I-75</td>
<td>CR 579</td>
<td>136,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>MLK Blvd</td>
<td>Orient Rd</td>
<td>122,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>McIntosh Rd</td>
<td>Branch Forbes Rd</td>
<td>117,932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>Orient Rd</td>
<td>US 301</td>
<td>113,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>Park Rd</td>
<td>Polk County</td>
<td>105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>SR 39</td>
<td>Park Rd</td>
<td>103,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>US 301</td>
<td>Bypass Canal</td>
<td>136,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-75</td>
<td>Fowler Ave</td>
<td>Fletcher Ave</td>
<td>108,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-75</td>
<td>Gibsonton Dr</td>
<td>US 301</td>
<td>111,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-75</td>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>Fowler Ave</td>
<td>125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-75</td>
<td>MLK Blvd</td>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>146,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-75</td>
<td>SR 60</td>
<td>MLK Blvd</td>
<td>132,226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 60/Memorial Hwy</td>
<td>Boy Scout Blvd</td>
<td>Courtney Campbell Cswy</td>
<td>158,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 60/Memorial Hwy</td>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Boy Scout Blvd</td>
<td>158,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Source: FDOT Counts.*
### TABLE 14
GOODS MOVEMENT ROADWAY CORRIDORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Corridor</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>SIS</th>
<th>FAC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I-75</td>
<td>Manatee County Line</td>
<td>Pasco County Line</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Port of Tampa • I-75/Sabal Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Pinellas County Line</td>
<td>Pasco County Line</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Port of Tampa • Anderson Rd/TIA Industrial • I-75/Sabal Park Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Polk County Line</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Port of Tampa • East Central Tampa Industrial • Southeast Tampa Industrial • I-75/Sabal Park Industrial • East Plant City Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 41</td>
<td>Bearss Ave/Nebraska Ave</td>
<td>Pasco County Line</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 41</td>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>Manatee County Line</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Rockport, Port Sutton, Pendola Point • Alafia River • Big Bend/Port Redwing • I-75/Sabal Park • East Central Tampa Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 92</td>
<td>Pinellas County Line</td>
<td>Lee Roy Selmon Crosstown Expwy</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Port of Tampa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 301</td>
<td>Manatee County Line</td>
<td>Pasco County Line</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>I-75/Sabal Park Industrial • Southeast Tampa Industrial • East Central Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial Hwy/Veterans Expwy</td>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Pasco County Line</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Anderson Rd/TIA Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gandy Blvd/Lee Roy Selmon Crosstown Expwy</td>
<td>Gandy Bridge</td>
<td>I-75</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Port Tampa • Port of Tampa • Southeast Tampa Industrial • I-75/Sabal Park Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4/Lee Roy Selmon Crosstown Expwy Connector</td>
<td>22nd St</td>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Port of Tampa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 60</td>
<td>20th St</td>
<td>Polk County Line</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Port of Tampa • Southeast Tampa Industrial • CSX Intermodal • I-75/Sabal Park Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 39 via Park Rd</td>
<td>SR 60</td>
<td>Pasco County Line</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>East Plant City Industrial • Mining Activity north of Plant City</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TABLE 14 (CONTINUED)**
GOODS MOVEMENT ROADWAY CORRIDORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Corridor</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>SIS</th>
<th>FAC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SR 674</td>
<td>US 41</td>
<td>SR 39</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Big Bend/Port Redwing • Hillsborough/Polk County mines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Causeway Blvd</td>
<td>SR 60</td>
<td>US 301</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Port of Tampa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR 672</td>
<td>US 41</td>
<td>US 301</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Big Bend/Port Redwing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillsborough Ave</td>
<td>Pinellas County Line</td>
<td>I-4/US 301</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Anderson Rd/TIA Industrial • East Central Tampa Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Branch Forbes Rd/US 92/ Turkey Creek Rd</td>
<td>SR 574</td>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Plant City Airport Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orient Rd</td>
<td>SR 60</td>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Southeast Tampa Industrial and CSX Intermodal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Source: Hillsborough County MPO’s 2035 LRTP.*
FIGURE 8
FLORIDA SIS FACILITIES WITHIN HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY

Source: Florida’s Strategic Intermodal System Maps and Lists of Designated Facilities for District 7- Map A.
2.9 FREIGHT ACTIVITY AND INTERMODAL CENTERS

Closely related to the SIS and goods movement corridors are those facilities that they are designated to service. The following figures depict the County’s freight activity and intermodal centers. The roadway network connecting to these facilities provides opportunity for the inclusion of ITS systems.

Those facilities depicted in Figure 10 are the primary freight activity centers (FACs) within Hillsborough County and the major intermodal centers within those centers. FACs are areas of the county within which multiple freight generators are located.

FIGURE 9
FREIGHT INFRASTRUCTURE IN TAMPA BAY

Source: Tampa Regional Goods Movement Study.

FIGURE 10
FREIGHT ACTIVITY CENTERS

Source: Tampa Regional Goods Movement Study.
In addition to the intermodal centers such as airports and ports, additional consideration in the location of ITS improvements is given to the points of interphase between drivers and other modes of transportation such as the local transit system. Table 15 provides a listing of the park-and-ride lots maintained by HART. Additionally, Table 16 provides the location of major parking facilities within the City of Tampa.

**TABLE 15**

**HART PARK-AND-RIDE FACILITIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Park-and-Ride Lots and Associated Transit Routes</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apollo Beach Winn-Dixie · Routes 31, 47LX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnett Park (County Road 579) · Route 61X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrollwood Baptist Church · Route 50X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citrus Park · Route 61X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossroads Community United Methodist Church · Route 51X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culbreath at Bloomingdale Ave. - Brandon - Route 27LX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dover (Dover Road at Hwy. 60) · Route 22X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eddie C. Moore Park (Drew/McMullen Booth Road, Clearwater) · Route 200X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish Hawk Sports Complex (Fish Hawk Blvd.) · Routes 24X, 27LX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Baptist Church of Lutz (U.S. 41) · Route 20X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.C. Handley Park (next to Kingswood Elementary School, Brandon)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowe's (Bruce B. Downs at Commerce Palm Dr.) Route 51X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt. Zion Assembly of God · Route 28X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netpark Transfer Center · Routes 6, 15, 32, 34, 37, 39, 41, 57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Transfer Center · Routes 16, 30, 34, 39, 61LX, Town ’N Country Flex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riverview Oaks (US 301 at Boyette Rd.) · Routes 24X, 27LX, 31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers Field (Parsons/Sadie, Brandon) · Route 22X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Matthew Church (Hanley and Hillsborough) · Routes 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South 301 (SR 674 at 301, behind Wal-Mart) · Route 47LX, 53LX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple Terrace City Hall · Routes 6, 6LTD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulmerton Park and Ride (St. Petersburg) · Route 300X (PSTA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victorious Life Church (Pasco County) · Route 51X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**TABLE 16**

**CITY OF TAMPA PARKING GARAGES AND LOTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Centro Ybor Garage</td>
<td>1500 E. 5th Ave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Brooke Garage</td>
<td>107 N. Franklin St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fernando Noriega Jr. Garage (Palm Avenue Garage)</td>
<td>2010 N. 13th St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Regional Garage</td>
<td>301 Channelside Dr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tampa Convention Center Garage</td>
<td>333 S. Franklin St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twigg's Garage</td>
<td>900 E. Twigg's St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiting Garage</td>
<td>400 E. Whiting St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William F. Poe Garage</td>
<td>800 N. Ashley Dr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayshore Marina Parking Lot</td>
<td>North of S Plant Ave on Bayshore Blvd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosstown I Parking Lot</td>
<td>South of E Brorein St, bounded by S Ashley Dr &amp; S Florida Ave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosstown II Parking Lot</td>
<td>South of E Brorein St, bounded by S Florida Ave &amp; S Morgan St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosstown III Parking Lot</td>
<td>Southeast corner of S Morgan St &amp; E Brorein St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosstown IV Parking Lot</td>
<td>Southwest corner of S Jefferson St &amp; E Whiting St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosstown V Parking Lot</td>
<td>East of S Jefferson St, bounded by E Whiting St &amp; E Brorein St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosstown Courthouse East Parking Lot</td>
<td>Southeast corner of N Nebraska Ave &amp; Twigg's St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosstown Health Parking Lot</td>
<td>Northwest corner of E Kennedy Blvd &amp; S Nebraska Ave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosstown South Parking Lot</td>
<td>South of E Whiting St, bounded by N East St &amp; S Nebraska St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosstown Union Station Parking Lot</td>
<td>Northwest corner of E Twiggs St &amp; Union Station St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interstate Parking Lot</td>
<td>N Tampa St &amp; N Morgan St – under I-275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson Street Parking Lot (City Hall Lot)</td>
<td>E Kennedy Blvd &amp; E Jackson St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierce Street Parking Lot</td>
<td>1000 N Pierce St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional-Royal Parking Lot</td>
<td>Southwest corner of N Tampa St &amp; E Fortune St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centro Ybor #3 Parking Lot</td>
<td>North of E 6th Ave, bounded by N 19th St &amp; N 20th St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centro Ybor #5 Parking Lot</td>
<td>South of 8th Ave, bounded by N 18th St &amp; N 19th St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centro Ybor #6 Parking Lot</td>
<td>South of 8th Ave, bounded by N 19th St &amp; N 20th St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zack Street Lot</td>
<td>900 block of E Zack St</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.10 MAJOR ACTIVITY/EVENT CENTERS

One area in which high-volume traffic conditions frequently occur is in close proximity of major activity/event centers. Major activity/event centers are those facilities within the county that draw large numbers of visitors often during a single event. These events often result in roadway congestion with peak periods just prior to and after the scheduled event. As part of a larger urbanized area, Hillsborough County supports several major activity/event centers. Figure 11 provides a depiction and Table 17 lists the major activity/event centers within Hillsborough County.
2.11 CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND KEY RESOURCES

Critical Infrastructure/Key Resources (CI/KRs) are essential to the quality of life of the County’s citizens and to its economic vitality. Many of these facilities are included as part of the listings of major activity centers, FACs, and intermodal center. However, CI/KR infrastructure also includes key connectors within the transportation network such as the major bridges connecting Hillsborough and Pinellas Counties, as well as additional goods transmission/transportation elements such as pipelines and railroads. The key CI/KR elements identified as part of the 2035 LRTP update process include the assets listed in Table 18.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Critical Infrastructure/Key Resource (CI/KR)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Interstate Systems (I-4, I-75, I-275)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. U.S. Highways (e.g., U.S. 92, U.S. 301)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. State Roads (e.g., S.R. 60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Selmon Crosstown and Veterans Expressways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Tampa International Airport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. MacDill Air Force Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Peter O Knight Airport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Plant City Airport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Tampa Executive Airport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Port of Tampa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Howard Frankland Bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Freight Activity Centers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Rail Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Pipeline Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. HART Transit System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Hillsborough County MPO’s 2035 LRTP.

2.12 EVACUATION ROUTES

A major safety component of the transportation system centers on the network of emergency evacuation routes. Often, these facilities serve host to exceptional volumes of traffic when supporting an evacuation event. Often, normal function of the roadway will be suspended to allow for additional capacity in a single direction. Additionally, travelers utilizing these routes may be unfamiliar with area of the state to which they are directed. The potential of ITS to support the function roadways as evacuation routes is high. The role these roadways play is critical in the health and safety of the public. Figure 12 shows the current evacuation routes for the County and region.
SECTION 3.0 | EXISTING SYSTEMS AND COMMUNICATIONS INVENTORY

Key ITS stakeholders were interviewed, to provide an update to their existing system and infrastructure inventory and gain a better understanding of their current systems and operations.

Inventories of ITS and communications systems and infrastructure are documented and maintained in different ways and at different levels of detail between agencies. The agencies with ITS jurisdiction within Hillsborough County include the FDOT, Hillsborough County, City of Tampa, City of Plant City, and City of Temple Terrace. Existing systems and infrastructure information were obtained through stakeholder meetings and correspondence, as well as through review of existing documentation as described in Section 1.4 of this document.

3.1 FDOT DISTRICT SEVEN

TAMPA SUNGUIDE® CENTER (REGIONAL TMC)

The TBSG Center which became operational in 2007 is a state-of-the-art command facility for managing mobility and promoting safety on major roadways throughout the Tampa Bay area. Using intelligent devices and communications, information on roadway conditions and incidents is efficiently relayed to the control center where appropriate action can be initiated immediately. The facility features a 20-screen video wall, where operators monitor and control ITS devices along the interstates throughout Hillsborough, Pasco, Hernando, Pinellas, Polk, and Manatee Counties (includes US 301, SR 60 at Tampa International Airport, Gandy Boulevard, and the Sunshine Skyway corridor), with the use of closed-circuit TV (CCTV) cameras, DMS signage, vehicle traffic detectors, 511 services, and the Road Rangers.

The TBSG Center is also home to the FDOT District Seven Emergency Operations Center (EOC), which coordinates and responds to emergencies and catastrophic events and serves as a central communications hub for the State Emergency Response Team during crises events. The center also includes FHP dispatch, Florida Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS), FDOT Motor Carrier Compliance Office, and the Florida Department of Law Enforcement collocated within this facility complex.

The TBSG Center is located at the FDOT District Seven Headquarters on McKinley Drive in north Tampa and provides freeway management on sections of I-275, I-75, and I-4. This two-story building has 19,000 square feet of floor area and is a hardened facility, allowing operations to continue before, during, and after hurricanes or other severe storms.

The center is operational 24/7/365 and currently has 14 operations staff members (includes nine operators, three shift supervisors, one RTMC manager, and one assistant RTMC manager), which are responsible for utilizing the RTMC as an effective tool for transportation management. Current staffing levels are considered adequate and would grow as workload dictates. The facility was also designed for growth in mind and has space for up to 20 operators and additional equipment, as needed.

ITS DEVICES

FDOT District Seven currently operates and manages multiple ITS devices and subsystems, as shown in Table 19. Approximately 65 percent of the interstates within the District are currently instrumented with ITS to some level and on-going and planned deployment initiatives and various maintenance activities will be filling in the gaps. Up to this point, the focus for FDOT has been on the interstates; however, they are currently evaluating deployment (of arterial DMSs) along arterials providing a better integrated and operational system.
### TABLE 19
FDOT ITS DEVICES (WITHIN ENTIRE DISTRICT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>ITS Device/Component</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CCTV Camera</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>4 of these locations are off interstates (1 x Fowler @ 30th Street, 1 x MLK @ Armenia, 1 x Gandy @ West Shore, 1 x Gandy @ Manhattan MM 10.9), mix camera vendor products, with MPEG-2, MPEG-4, H.264 encoding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>DMS (Freeway)</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>Plans to replace with full-color capable signs as funding permits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DMS (Arterial)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>24 to 36 potential locations currently are under study (within ½-mile of interstate interchanges)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vehicle Detectors</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>Majority are radar (RTMS, Wavetronix) type, with a few being toll tag readers (using SunPass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>HART Stations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Planned for current and future Interstate projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ramp Metering</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>There are 74 freeway entrance ramps operated by FDOT. Currently under study (5 locations including: I-75 @ MLK, I-75 @ SR 60, I-75 @ Roosevelt (SB only), I-275 @ 118th Ave (SB only) and I-275 @ Gandy Blvd (SB only))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RWIS Stations</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unknown location (providing wind speed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other (list)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Currently private data services (INRIX) along north I-75; Traffic.com (NAVTEQ) services with approx. 100 vehicle sensor locations (through FHWA ITIP grant) along interstates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>There are approximately 83 Call Boxes within the District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ITS Management Software</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>SunGuide Version 5.1 is currently utilized at the RTMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Traffic Signals</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Currently do not manage Signals from the RTMC. FDOT does coordinate and work with local jurisdictions on re-timing and upgrades of traffic signals along state highways/roadways</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXISTING FDOT DISTRICT SEVEN ITS PROGRAM SERVICES**

**FL511 Traveler Information System/Program:** The FDOT 511 Traveler Information System is a free phone and internet resource that provides English and Spanish real-time traffic information on all Florida interstate highways, Florida’s Turnpike, and major metropolitan roadways in the state. The statewide system provides information on commuter travel times, construction, lane closures, crashes, congestion, and severe weather affecting traffic. Callers can also access public transit, airport, and seaport information. In the event of an emergency, 511 provide information on road closures and evacuation information. FDOT traffic information is available by calling 511 or on the web at [FL511.com](http://FL511.com) or on a web-enabled mobile device at [mobile.FL511.com](http://mobile.FL511.com). Selected area CCTV camera video is available either as still or streaming roadway camera images.

**Road Ranger Service Patrol Program:** Established in 2000: this program provides “free” highway assistance to motorists and assist in clearing freeway incidents covering I-4, I-75, I-275, and SR 60. The services run 24/7/365 and averages over 6,000 assists per month. Road Rangers duties include traffic control during incidents, assisting law enforcement personnel in the quick clearance of traffic incidents/accidents to restore smooth and efficient operation of our roadway system, and roadway debris removal. They also provide essential assistance during storm events and other emergencies.

**Roadway Incident Scene Clearance (RISC) Program:** This program is an innovative and aggressive step in incident management providing specific performance objectives for heavy recovery operators and provides both incentives for quick clearance and disincentives for delayed clearance of incidents. This program supports the State’s Open Roads Policy which has set a goal of 90 minutes to safely clear an incident scene. FDOT District Seven began the RISC program in 2009 and currently there are two contractors in operation within the District covering I-4, I-75, and I-275. The RISC contractors are specially qualified with very heavy duty recovery equipment and highly trained operators that know how to safely and quickly clear the roadway.

**Traffic Incident Management (TIM) Program:** The FDOT TIM Program brings together all agencies involved in clearing an accident from the roadway. Together, they strive to make incident management safer for the responders and motorists and work to reduce the time needed to reopen travel lanes and get traffic moving again. The TIM teams consist of representatives from responding agencies and towing and other contract service providers. In particular, by getting the various entities together, many
misunderstandings can be cleared up beforehand. Responding effectively to incidents on the highway requires a planned and coordinated effort by many different individuals - from law enforcement and fire departments to emergency medical personnel, towing companies, spill response firms, and FDOT maintenance crews. The TIM team reviews past response actions and explore ways that incident management can be improved on the highways they serve. These teams also conduct training for incident responders and are active in traffic management planning for special events. The teams are open to all responders and there is no cost to attend meetings.

Travel Demand Management (TDM) Services:
The Tampa Bay Area Regional Transportation Authority (TBARTA) was created by the Florida State Legislature in 2007 to develop and implement a Regional Transportation Master Plan for the seven-county West Central Florida region. TBARTA’s purpose is to improve mobility and expand multimodal transportation options for passengers and freight throughout the seven-county region. To assist local communities, employers and other businesses in the development of public/private partnerships to address local traffic congestion concerns, the FDOT has contracted with CUTR to establish a TDM Clearinghouse. TDM comprises an array of strategies to address peak-hour congestion through reducing demand for road-space. In general, TDM strategies encourage travelers, especially commuters, to make their trip via some method other than driving alone (e.g., bus, carpool, vanpool, bike, walk); not to make the trip at all (telecommute); or to shift their travel time to off-peak hours (compressed work week and flex time programs). Several agencies in the Tampa Bay area that encourage and facilitate these travel choices include HART, TBARTA Commuter Assistance Program (formally known as Bay Area Commuter Services), Westshore Alliance TMO, Tampa Downtown Partnership TMO, New North Transportation Alliance, and others.

Communications Systems and Infrastructure

FDOT District Seven currently operates and maintains over 194 miles of roadways throughout Hillsborough, Pinellas, Polk and Manatee Counties (including US 301, SR 60 at Tampa International Airport, Gandy Boulevard, and the Sunshine Skyway corridor). Approximately 65 percent (or 125 miles) of these roadways are managed utilizing fiber optics as its primary method for communications transport, while 35 percent (or 69 miles) of the interstates are not yet instrumented with ITS. Some of the locations currently without fiber optics are in the process of implementing wireless links to provide connectivity to the nearest fiber-based network access point.

As mentioned earlier, the majority of the interstate system within the County is currently instrumented with ITS along with corresponding communications infrastructure with the exception of a few missing segments as follows:

- I-75 between Bloomingdale Avenue south to the Manatee County line
- I-275 from SR 60 to Himes Avenue
- I-275 from Himes Avenue to the Hillsborough River

The FDOT has planned projects that will close these gaps/missing segments along the interstate system within the County within the next 5 years.

3.2 HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY

Hillsborough County currently operates a TMC located on the 23rd floor of Downtown County Center building with backup capabilities/facilities located in the Sabal Park Traffic Signals office. No upgrades to these facilities or systems in anticipated in the near- to mid-term. The County has future plans to move into a new Public Safety Operations Center (PSOC) to be located on Columbus Drive between Falkenburg Road and US 301.

The County currently provides one full-time operations staff member at the TMC primarily responsible for overall operations of cameras and keeping the signal system functional. One additional part-time employee provides database management/grooming and the County supplements other services, as required, with consultant staff. The County does not consider itself a fully functional TMC at these current staffing levels.
The County’s ITS deployments have primarily been focused at key/designated intersections and other locations. Deployment has primarily included CCTV cameras and supporting TMC components. A TSP system is being planned for Fletcher Avenue in support of HART BRT bus services. Traffic signal preemption systems have been deployed at 83 County intersections. The County operates and maintains Traffic Signals and ITS devices within the County limits as shown in Table 20.

### 3.3 CITY OF TAMPA

#### City of Tampa TMC

The City of Tampa operates the THEA TMC located at 1104 E. Twiggs Street and the Authority’s REL on the Selmon Crosstown Expressway. The City provides management and operations of the Authority’s REL by using CCTV cameras to verify that messages have been changed on the DMS displays accordingly. The REL is reversed twice a day except on weekends. The City also manages and operates the arterial roadways within the City including the City’s traffic signal system.

Support and coordination is provided for evacuations (as required), traffic control during emergency events (as required), management of construction work zones and traffic control, and coordination during planned special events (averages about 160 per year). The City TMC also has a workstation placed/located at the Emergency Operations Center (EOC) for coordination.

The City currently provides nine operations staff members for the TMC which are responsible for monitoring and operating the THEA REL using REL workstations, as well as City ITS/traffic signal systems. Current staffing levels are considered adequate and would grow as workload dictates. The City is only responsible for providing operations support of this facility and any future upgrades to the TMC systems that may be required or needed is the responsibility of the THEA. The TMC currently has no formal Operations Manual.

<p>| TABLE 20 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>ITS Device/Component</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CCTV Camera</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>MPEG-4 (CorTec) encoders are currently utilized. All video comes back to the TMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>DMS (Freeway)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DMS (Arterial)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>None currently planned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vehicle Detectors</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>System detectors in support of Traffic Signal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>HAR Stations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>None planned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ramp Metering</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RWIS Stations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>None planned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>ITS Management Software</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>360 Surveillance Camera Cameleon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Traffic Signals</td>
<td>507</td>
<td>1) Currently the controllers consist of 261 x Naztec TS2 Type I and 246 x Naztec TS2 Type II controllers/cabinets. 2) The County also operates and maintains 10 Traffic Signals for the City of Temple Terrace. The numbers may change/grow depending on status of FDOT/CIP/Developer projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Traffic Signal System Software</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Naztec ATMS.now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Traffic Signal Priority</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>TSP system is planned by others in support of HART BRT bus services (MetroRapid) along Fletcher Avenue (from Nebraska to Telcom) as shown in Figure 13. Traffic Signal controllers will be replaced as needed to support deployment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Traffic Pre-emption</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Currently at 83 locations using Opticom equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Adaptive Signal Control</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Do not envision needing now or in the future</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Timing Plans</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>County re-times/maintains for the most part (FDOT does some): TOD plans as needed. The County has no special timing plans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Red-Light Cameras</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Currently at 6 intersections</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### City of Tampa ITS/Traffic Signal Devices

The City’s initial ITS deployments have primarily focused around special event venues such as; the Stadium, Forum, Convention Center, Busch Gardens and USF along with downtown streets and different corridors (i.e., Fowler Avenue, Dale Mabry Highway, Hillsborough Avenue, Busch Boulevard, others). ITS deployment has primarily included CCTV cameras and supporting TMC components. TSP
systems have been deployed along selected corridors as part of the HART North-South project in support of their express bus services and other locations are currently being evaluated. Traffic signal controllers are being replaced, as needed, in order to support TSP system integration and deployment.

Currently, the City has an ATMS project underway (to be completed in 2013) that will be evaluating and recommending upgrades to the traffic signal system including controllers, expansion of ITS capabilities, management software, as well as looking at phased deployment approaches for installing fiber optics throughout the system.

The City operates and maintains traffic signals and ITS devices within the City limits as shown in Table 21.

**COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS AND INFRASTRUCTURE**

The City currently has 59 miles of roadways with approximately 34 miles with fiber optic cable infrastructure (ranging from 24- to 72-strand, single-mode) and 125 miles with copper infrastructure in support of their traffic signal system and ITS devices. The City also utilizes temporary wireless communications on BBD to support traffic signals during construction. CCTV wireless is used in the Westshore area and Downtown and utilizes 4.9 GHz point-to-point systems.

Brocade (Foundry) routers are utilized at the TMC for connectivity to the FDOT RTMC. RuggedCom RS-900 series switches are utilized in City Field Cabinets.

### 3.4 CITY OF PLANT CITY

**CITY OF PLANT CITY TMC**

Plant City operates a TMC located at 1302 W. Spencer Street in Plant City which opened in late 2009. This TMC operates a citywide state-of-the-art ATMS, which provides the city’s traffic operations staff the ability to adjust the traffic pattern for any anomaly that may happen on any of its signalized intersection redirecting traffic thru the city.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 21: CITY OF TAMPA ITS/TRAFFIC SIGNAL DEVICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ref</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The TMC consists of two workstations with 21-inch monitors equipped with NVIDIA Quadro FX-3700 video/graphics cards, a dual redundant server system, a rear-projection video wall system using a Barco Transform-A wall controller, and four 50-inch video monitors to monitor the traffic patterns.

**PLANT CITY ITS/Traffic Signal Devices**

Plant City’s ATMS is comprised of the TMC, field devices, communications network, and intelligent operational strategies. The vision of the City’s ATMS master plan called for an investment plan that would be implemented in incremental stages as funding becomes available.

Forty-three (43) intersections controller cabinets were recently replaced using the new Naztec 981 TS2 controller with Type 6 controller cabinets. The cabinets include an Alpha UPS/battery back-up system which enables the signal system to continue functioning for 8 hours after a power outage. It also houses the RuggedCom RS-900 series Ethernet switches and Teleste video encoders.

These switches are compatible with the fiber optic system installed connecting all 43 signalized intersections within the City. The fiber optic connections enable the TMC to communicate with the intersections in real-time.

In addition, 18 CCTV cameras were installed, which enhances the TMC’s ability to monitor the traffic for incident management and manually adjust the system pattern so the flow of traffic is always optimized. There is a Plant City ATMS workstation located at the FDOT RTMC to allow the RTMC to control cameras, etc., as required or needed.

Plant City operates and maintains traffic signals and ITS devices within the City limits as shown in Table 22 below.

**Communications Systems and Infrastructure**

The City currently has 20+ miles of city roadways with fiber optic cable infrastructure (ranging from 6- to 12-strands – with the majority of the fiber installed consists of a hybrid type with 6-strands of multimode + 6-strands of single-mode fiber) in support of their traffic signal system and ITS devices.

---

**Table 22**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>ITS Device/ Component</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CCTV Camera</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Vicon SVFT-PRS23 cameras mounted on signal mast arms using Teleste MPEG-4 encoders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>DMS (Freeway)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DMS (Arterial)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>None currently – but desired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vehicle Detectors</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>System detectors in support of Traffic Signal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>HAR Stations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>None planned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ramp Metering</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RWIS Stations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>None planned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>ITS Management Software</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>360 Surveillance Cameleon ITS – expect to use this software for future arterial DMSs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Traffic Signals</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Naztec TS2 Type I controllers/cabinets at all locations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Traffic Signal System Software</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Naztec ATMS.now (traffic responsive system)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Traffic Signal Priority</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None planned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Traffic Pre-emption</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Limited deployment: along US 92 (from Park Rd to Baker) and Reynolds (from Park Rd to Daniels) – but desire is corridor-wide deployment including SR 39/Alexander (from James Redmond to I-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Adaptive Signal Control</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No need anticipated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Timing Plans</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>City re-times/maintains: TOD plans. City has no special event plans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Red-Light Cameras</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Approximately 12 locations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fiber optic connectivity is provided with the FDOT RTMC via FDOT Communications HUB on I-4 near Park Road. There is also fiber optics between the TMC and Emergency Dispatch building.

Foundry Fast Iron routers are utilized at the TMC and Foundry Edge routers are used at Field Comm Hubs providing connectivity to the FDOT RTMC. RuggedCom RS-900 series switches are utilized in City Field Cabinets.
3.5 CITY OF TEMPLE TERRACE

The City of Temple Terrance has no current or planned TMC or ITS deployment. Hillsborough County provides operations, maintenance, and re-timing/optimization of their traffic signal system. ITS devices and systems within the City limits are being operated and managed by the FDOT as applicable. The City sees no need of their own TMC for ITS projects within this Plan.

There are 10 signalized intersections within the City limits as indicated in Table 23 that are operated and maintained by the County.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Temple Terrace Intersections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. 56th @ Riverhills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. 56th @ Mission Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Fowler @ Gillette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Fowler @ Riverhills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. 56th @ Whiteway</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.6 EMERGENCY RESPONDER/LAW ENFORCEMENT

There is one intersection with a preemption system for Fire Station # 1 where the Fire Dept. maintains the system. Temple Terrace also has five intersections equipped with Red-Light cameras at: 1) 56th Street at Riverhills Drive, 2) 56th Street at Bullard Parkway, 3) 56th Street at Fowler Avenue, 4) Bullard Parkway at 56th Street, and 5) 56th Street at Fowler Avenue. Fire and rescue operates vehicles equipped with CAD and AVL as shown in Table 24.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Police/Sheriff</th>
<th>Hillsborough County</th>
<th>City of Tampa</th>
<th>Plant City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No. Emergency Vehicles</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>with/CAD</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>with/AVL</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Participate in TIM</td>
<td>Yes (Regional)</td>
<td>Yes (State)</td>
<td>Yes (State)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Interface with TMC</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Share data/video</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Real-time w/ (Fire and Rescue, Law Enforcement)</td>
<td>After the fact (w/ FDOT)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Fire and Rescue</th>
<th>Temple Terrace</th>
<th>City of Tampa</th>
<th>Plant City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No. Emergency Vehicles</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>with/CAD</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>with/AVL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Participate in TIM</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes (State)</td>
<td>Yes (Regional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Interface with TMC</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Share data/video</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>After the fact</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


A paramount issue of concern is congestion along bus routes and interoperability in real-time of all transportation systems.

HART, for the most part, has GPS/AVL systems installed on all of their fixed route buses, paratransit vehicles, as well as the light-rail streetcars as shown in Table 25. Information in regards to routes, schedules, and other information is currently disseminated through the internet, as well as selected kiosk locations. HART utilizes an analog-based 450MHz (UHF) radio system with no current plans to upgrade and/or migrate to a digital system at this time. HART is in process of procuring narrow-band capable equipment in order to meet the FCC narrow-banding requirement mandate which goes into effect January 2013.

3.7 HART AUTHORITY

HART encourages the deployment of ITS and related technology including: transit signal prioritization at traffic signals, queue lanes for buses, by-pass lanes for buses, arterial DMS as a way to dispatch route changes, geometric improvement to roadways, and the designation of High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) lanes. HART supports the effort to coordinate ITS implementation into a unified strategy between agencies and encourages the development of light rail. Multi-modal transit connection announcements could be inter-linked in the future, as a way to coordinate modes.
TABLE 25
HART ITS/SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Systems (ITS) Device/Component</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HART Fleet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed Route Buses</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>All equipped with AVL/GPS capabilities, automatic passenger counter (APC) systems, and mobile data terminals (MDT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The majority of these vehicles also have some sort of audio or video surveillance on-board to enhance security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The majority of these vehicles also have the capability to monitor in real-time on-board vehicle components and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Paratransit Vehicles</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>Includes 38 HARTPlus vans (for disabled/handicapped) + 8 HARTFlex vans (door-to-door service within service area)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All vans are equipped with AVL/GPS capabilities and mobile data terminals (MDT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Light Rail Cars</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>TECO Line Streetcar System (2.7 mile line) – cars equipped with AVL/GPS capabilities and MDTs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HART Routes and Lots</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Local Fixed-Routes</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>On weekdays, limited on weekends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commuter (Express) Routes</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Limited stops, connections to Park-n-Ride lots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flex Routes/Zones</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Demand-based door-to-door van service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Software</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Trapeze for Trip management (route scheduling, etc.) and Ontira IVR at Call Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Park-n-Ride Lots</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stops</td>
<td>~3200</td>
<td>Approx. number (bus stops + rail stops) – also include 2 bus depots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dynamic Traveler Info</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Security system</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Limited deployment (to date) – although more stops planned</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HART is also currently constructing the HART MetroRapid bus line that will include TSP on Fletcher Avenue and Nebraska Avenue as shown in Figure 13. There is also a pilot TSP project that is testing some locations at this time. In addition to the North-South Corridor, HART is currently studying a second alignment that is the East-West Corridor. This corridor consists of a service that would be from the NetPark Transfer Center on 56th Street, West on Hillsborough Avenue, south on Nebraska Avenue (where stops would be shared with the North-South corridor), west on Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard, south on Himes Avenue, and then west to the Tampa International Airport on Columbus Drive/Boy Scout Boulevard.

3.8 EXISTING ITS COVERAGE BY KEY CORRIDORS/ROADWAYS

As part of the overall analysis, the project team utilized existing database/documentation of ITS device locations and infrastructure within Hillsborough County as finalized in 2004 as part of the previous ITS Master Plan along with other more recent sources (see Section 1.0) to provide as accurate and comprehensive information as possible on the location of ITS devices and infrastructure along the key roadways/corridors within the County.

Table 26 notes these key roadway/corridor segments and the types of ITS devices/infrastructure that currently exist. Hillsborough County is currently under contract with a consultant that is tasked to update the overall ITS and communications database and documentation, but at this time, this is the latest information available.
FIGURE 13
HART METRORAPID – TSP SYSTEMS

Legend:
- TSP Pilot Locations
- TSP Locations
- Fletcher Park-N-Ride
- NorthSouth Corridor
- TSP Corridor
### TABLE 26
EXISTING ITS DEVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE – BY KEY ROADWAY/CORRIDOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Roadway</th>
<th>From - To</th>
<th>Closed Circuit Camera</th>
<th>Dynamic Message Sign</th>
<th>Arterial Dynamic Message Sign</th>
<th>Fiber - Network</th>
<th>Copper - Network</th>
<th>Computerized Traffic Signals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>I-275 to I-75</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I-75 to Polk County Line</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-75</td>
<td>Manatee County Line to Bloomingdale Ave</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomingdale Ave to I-4</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I-4 to I-275</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>Pinellas County Line to SR 60</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SR 60 to Hillsborough River</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hillsborough River to I-4</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I-4 to Livingston Rd</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Livingston Rd to Pasco County Line</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 60</td>
<td>Pinellas County Line to I-275</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I-275 to Nebraska Ave (Kennedy Blvd)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nebraska Ave to I-75</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I-75 to Valrico Rd (Brandon Blvd)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mac Dill AFB to Hillsborough Ave</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hillsborough Ave to Van Dyke Rd</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 41</td>
<td>Manatee County Line to Big Bend Rd</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Big Bend Rd to Selmon Expwy</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 41/Florida Ave</td>
<td>Selmon Expwy to I-275</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I-275 to Country Club Dr</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selmon Expwy</td>
<td>Ashley Dr to I-75</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillsborough Ave</td>
<td>Pinellas County Line to Veterans Expwy</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veterans Expwy to I-275</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I-275 to I-75</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Expwy</td>
<td>SR 60 to Pasco County Line</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charlie Griffin Rd to Bakers St</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR 39</td>
<td>Busch Blvd to Cross Creek Blvd</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce B Downs Blvd</td>
<td>Cross Creek Blvd to Pasco County Line</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 92</td>
<td>I-4 to Jay Tucker Rd. (?)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 301</td>
<td>SR 674 to SR 60</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunn Hwy</td>
<td>Sheldon Rd to Dale Mabry Hwy</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busch Blvd</td>
<td>Dale Mabry Hwy to I-275</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busch Blvd Temple Terrace Hwy</td>
<td>Busch Blvd to Temple Terrace Hwy</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher Ave</td>
<td>Dale Mabry Hwy to Bruce B Downs Blvd</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler Ave</td>
<td>I-275 to I-75</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska Ave</td>
<td>Kennedy Blvd to Fletcher Ave</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*E=Existing Infrastructure; P=Planned Infrastructure; X=Absent*
SECTION 4.0 | STAKEHOLDER NEEDS AND ISSUES

4.1 STAKEHOLDER SURVEY PROCESS

Key stakeholders identified through the MPO to be included as part of this project are indicated previously in Table 1 in Section 1.5.

Comprehensive survey questions were developed and sent out to each of these key stakeholders. Subsequent meetings were scheduled with the stakeholders to discuss the surveys and obtain further details and information. Once the meetings were completed and responses reviewed, follow-up questions were prepared and sent out to selected stakeholder representatives to clarify their responses and to discuss potential ITS solutions and applications.

The results from this process were used in refining the goals and objectives (see Table 2 in Section 1.7) of this ITS Master Plan, and to facilitate the development of potential ITS projects and strategies.

4.2 IDENTIFICATION OF STAKEHOLDER NEEDS AND ISSUES

Levels of response to the surveys and participation in interview sessions (meetings) varied from detailed, to limited, to no response. However, overall there was a good participation and response as indicated by the number of interviews conducted, surveys completed, and answers to follow-up questions provided.

The responses to the two primary questions are summarized in Tables A-1 and A-2 in Appendix A. The two questions are as follows:

**Question 1**: Given the following common transportation issues, how would you rank the severity of each issue within your community, region or area of responsibility using the scale provided (1-not a problem, 2-occasional problems, 3-general problem, 4-significant project, 5-very significant problem)?

**Question 2**: From your perspective what are the biggest challenges, problems, obstacles and/or areas affecting the operations, efficiency and/or safety of the transportation system in your area and/or performing and carrying out your duties?

4.3 ASSESSMENT OF STAKEHOLDER RESPONSES

Based on the responses to stakeholder questions, Tables 27 (moved to Appendix A, the following figures demonstrate the results of stakeholder questions) and 28, document the number of similar responses to each of these primary questions. This subsequent relative ranking (prioritization) of responses is simply to provide an initial assessment of stakeholder needs and their perspective on potential local transportation, safety, and mobility issues within the region.

Though more objective approaches may be utilized to identify and prioritize needs, this approach was deemed most efficient for this project. One benefit to this approach is that it allows for added flexibility and a “best engineering judgment” approach to the identification of potential ITS strategies and projects and ensures that a collective consensus of stakeholders was obtained in the process.

This stakeholder ranking (prioritization) of issues serve as the basis for the refinement of ITS goals and objectives for the region, as needed, as well as the identification of ITS services/strategies.
STAKEHOLDER OVERALL RANKING OF TRANSPORTATION ISSUES

1=not a problem  2=occasional problem  3=general problem  4=significant problem  5=very significant problem

**Travel Conditions for Highways**

- Reversing Traffic
- Exit Ramp Back-up onto Freeway
- Emergency Response Time
- Non-Reversing - Stopped Vehicles
- Unfamiliar Users/Travelers
- Work Zone Operations
- Vehicle Incident
- Human Event

**Travel Conditions for Major Street**

- Reversing Traffic
- New Reversing - Special Events
- Unfamiliar Users/Travelers
- On-Ramp Back-up Onto Arterial
- Walk/Bike Incident
- Intermittent Detour
- Work Zone Operations
- Emergency Response Time
- Vehicle Incident

**Information for Travelers**

- Major Crash/Events
- Alternate Routes
- Accurate & Timely Information
- Road Closure/Closure
- Travel Time
- Weather Conditions

**Incident Response & Security**

- Communication to Kernel
- Incident Clearing Time
- Interagency Coordination
- Incident Response Time
- Incident Notification

**Transit & Other**

- Annual Conditions
- Intermodal & Surf Location
- Highway Conditions
- Accessibility
- Facility/System Security
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Ranking</th>
<th>Key ITS Stakeholder Need</th>
<th># Agencies Responding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N-1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Improve Interagency Communications and/or Coordination</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Manage/Mitigate Traffic Congestion (recurring and non-recurring)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-3</td>
<td>3, tie</td>
<td>Facilitate Cross Jurisdictional Signal Control and Timing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-4</td>
<td>3, tie</td>
<td>Enhance and Expand Information Dissemination to Travelers (include provide travel time data)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-5</td>
<td>4, tie</td>
<td>Provide/Expand Video and Data Sharing and Coordination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-6</td>
<td>4, tie</td>
<td>Improve Incident Management (Incident Response, Clearance)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-7</td>
<td>4, tie</td>
<td>Mitigate/Improve High Crash and Safety</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Route Diversion and Coordination</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-9</td>
<td>6, tie</td>
<td>Facilitate Emergency Evacuation Routes and Restoration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-10</td>
<td>6, tie</td>
<td>Improve Pedestrian/Bicycle/Related Incidents and Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-11</td>
<td>6, tie</td>
<td>Expand Optimization of Traffic Signal System</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-12</td>
<td>7, tie</td>
<td>Provide/Facilitate Mobility Options</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-13</td>
<td>7, tie</td>
<td>Mitigate/Improve Traffic Queuing/Back-ups</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-14</td>
<td>7, tie</td>
<td>Improve Unfamiliar Users/Tourist Impact</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-15</td>
<td>7, tie</td>
<td>Improve Maintenance and Construction Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 5.0 | IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

5.1 POTENTIAL ITS STRATEGIES/FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

To best achieve the overall vision, goals, and objectives identified for this ITS Master Plan while meeting the ITS stakeholder needs, the Transportation System Management and Operations (TSM&O) strategy has been adopted as the framework for identifying and developing potential ITS strategies and functional requirements for Hillsborough County and the region as whole. As congestion continues to increase disproportionately to funding resources, the current practice of roadway expansion is becoming obsolete or not possible. In response to this challenge, the FDOT in 2010 endorsed the creation of the TSM&O Program. TSM&O is defined by the FHWA as:

“An integrated program to optimize the performance of existing multimodal infrastructure through implementation of systems, services, and projects to preserve capacity and improve the security, safety and reliability of our transportation system”

In other words, TSM&O is a systematic and integrated project approach combining ITS measures, strategies, and technologies with operational and institutional considerations to optimize the performance of the existing systems and infrastructure through implementation and operations of multi-modal, cross-jurisdictional systems, services, and projects. With fewer funds available to build our way out of congestion, improving our current roadways has become critical.

TSM&O emphasizes real-time active management and operation of the existing transportation system to improve mobility for all roadway users. To accomplish the goals and objectives established by the TSM&O, the program requires that all public and private agencies involved with transportation management and emergency/incident response to be partnered together as one cohesive entity to make operational and cost-effective deployment and investment decisions that impact the County/region as a whole.

Historically, ITS deployment has primarily focused on interstates; however, another TSM&O objective is to focus on arterials/corridors and the use of real-time traveler information dissemination to influence travel patterns to cover multiple roadways, travel modes, and avoid traffic bottlenecks.

In addition to TSM&O/ITS strategies, another key congestion management strategy that will be critical to addressing County transportation concerns and issues is Transportation Demand Management (TDM). TDM is not focused on facilities, but rather on programs or strategies designed to manage demand for vehicle travel to achieve system performance, environmental, and growth objectives. TDM strategies are designed to help reduce the demand for drive-alone travel on roadways by offering alternatives (i.e., carpools, vanpools, walking, etc.) to single-occupant vehicle driving, shift trips out of peak travel periods, and eliminate the need for certain trips.

The MPO is continuing to coordinate with TBARTA and FDOT on expansion of these strategies, as they are a key element in reaching the transportation goals and objectives established in the 2035 LRTP. Although this ITS Master Plan is primarily focused on TSM&O/ITS strategies and technologies, the strategies and technologies discussed and recommended in the ITS Master Plan will support and promote the further development and expansion of TDM initiatives within Hillsborough County.

ITS STRATEGIES AND FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

By working within a TSM&O development framework, the following list of potential ITS strategies and functional requirements capable of addressing key stakeholder needs and issues, goals and objectives, and local transportation mobility and safety issues were identified for possible inclusion as part of ITS project(s) and/or institutional and operational recommendations. The functional requirements and strategies are only high-level in nature, where detailed concepts and requirements would be determined as each ITS project is further developed and designed.

Several of the strategies and/or functional requirements listed below are either already implemented or are in process of being implemented by FDOT and/or other stakeholders, and as such are not necessarily included as part of a potential new ITS project identified in this Plan, but are included in the list for the sake of completeness and coordination.
A. TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

Improved traffic management targets both recurring and non-recurring congestion. The primary objective is to move away from a static transportation system to a more dynamic and integrated transportation system. Examples include periodically re-timing traffic signals, installing more closed loop signal systems that can be centrally controlled to reflect current conditions, expanding and/or utilizing CCTV cameras, travel-time/vehicle detection, arterial DMSs, and signal priority/preemption systems. Another example includes other devices along the arterials and state roads to facilitate management and response to traffic incidents and other events that impact the arterial roadway network, utilizing ramp metering and variable speed limit signs to manage traffic flow on interstates, and implementing active traffic management and advanced traffic control measures.

1. Improve and implement strategies and technologies to mitigate congestion, improve travel flow and mobility:

   a. Provide and/or expand arterial traffic management/traffic surveillance systems. Provide and/or expand the use of CCTV cameras, travel-time/vehicle detection, arterial DMSs and other devices and systems along the arterials and state roads. This will facilitate management of traffic along state highways and arterials including access to/from Intermodal facilities and economic activity centers.

   This strategy would be to provide and/or fill in missing gaps in the ITS coverage along the interstates and arterials, as required. Although ITS/advanced traffic devices and communications network infrastructure have been installed and are currently operational on a large percentage of the District’s interstates and along many of major arterials, there are noticeable gaps (i.e., critical intersections, roadway segments) that should be provided with ITS and communications field devices and/or infrastructure (i.e., CCTV cameras, arterial DMSs, video image detection, fiber optic communications interconnect, network equipment, etc.), TMC upgrades (hardware, software, operational procedures), and/or upgrades to existing field equipment to bring these gaps up to current standards to support the various ITS concepts and projects mentioned in this Plan.

   b. Enhance and/or expand real-time traveler information. Enhance and/or expand “decision-quality” information that travelers can access, understand, and act on to choose the most efficient mode and route to their final destination. Timely and detailed information about traffic incidents, parking availability, the weather, construction activities, transit and special events, all aid in improving travel time predictability, better choices, and reduced congestion.

   This strategy would enhance and/or expand coverage and dissemination techniques to include major arterials and state roads and to provide enhancements include additional information services and apps providing travelers expanded choices to gain access to traveler information through the use of iPhones, Droids, etc. in conjunction with FL511.

c. Continued a proactive traffic signal timing optimization program. Optimal signal timing occurs when the system corresponds to the current traffic patterns and flow to the extent possible. Often, signals are initially timed or sufficient amount of time has elapsed since the last re-timing resulting in system inefficiency and unnecessary traffic delays and queuing.

   This strategy would emphasize the need to maintain optimal corridor performance through a program of regular/periodic traffic signal re-timing and traffic signal system upgrades/improvements as a result of changed traffic patterns and conditions along a corridor. Maintaining and being proactive in providing corridor signal re-timing is critical to the County/region to keep the traffic flow progressions running optimally. See Strategy A.3 for further details on possible concepts.

d. Provide active traffic management (ATM). ATM enhancements involve some sort of “smart highway” feature that uses real-time speed, vehicle-count, or even vehicle occupancy data to open or close certain lanes, adjust the speeds on the mainlines, or vary the candidacy to even be in certain lanes (e.g., HOV, HOT, truck-only, etc.) in the first place.

   This strategy would build on existing ITS deployment along the interstates and provide the capability to “actively managing the traffic” to make real-time adjustments to the facility to manage the speed, density, or safety conditions. See Strategy A.5.(c) and (d) for further details on possible concepts.
2. Provide and/or enhance special event management capabilities:
   a. Expand and provide ATMS capabilities along major event routes. During major special events, there is a need to facilitate traffic management capabilities, provide the capability to disseminate important event, and route information including parking information. This would be managed from a local TMC with appropriate coordination with other agencies involved in the event.

   This strategy would build upon the previous successes (i.e., RNA, Super Bowls, etc.) by FDOT and other key stakeholders by identifying major special event routes and facilities and implement and/or fill in the gaps in regards to ITS technologies/systems, communications, and/or operational coordination in order to effectively manage traffic and incident response during events.

   b. Provide portable Intelligent Traffic Management System. In cases where permanent deployment of ITS devices is not feasible and/or cost effective, providing portable systems may be advisable.

   This strategy would provide trailer-mounted ITS devices including: variable message signs (VMSs), CCTV cameras, etc. with wireless communications capabilities to support overall traffic management capabilities including special event traffic management and construction work zone traffic management.

3. Provide and enhance (optimize) traffic signal coordination and corridor system performance:
   Construct and/or upgrade arterial management systems at selected locations. Closed loop traffic signal systems allow traffic engineers to dynamically change the underlying signal timing patterns to mirror changing travel demand. With multiple signal timing patterns available, a centralized computer system can provide the capability to select (manually or automatically) the most appropriate signal pattern for a single roadway or an entire corridor or for a specific event (i.e., route diversion, etc.).

   This strategy would include one or more of the following:
   a. Systematically re-time traffic signals on priority network. Traffic signals on the priority network should be periodically re-timed to ensure the traffic signal timing plan is optimized for current traffic conditions and that the signal timings adhere to the official signal plan. Over time, synchronization between signals may drift and unofficial tweaks to signal timings occasionally occur. Periodically checking signal timings will minimize these issues. FDOT regularly puts out re-timing contracts throughout the region and Hillsborough County Signalized Intersection Timing Update Program (SITUP) is a program to re-time traffic signals on prioritized corridors every 3-5 years.

   b. Upgrade and interconnect signals on priority network. Many older traffic signal systems utilize time based coordination to interconnect traffic signals. There is no central processor to dynamically manage the system, nor is there a communication network to transmit commands to individual signals or between signals. Closed loop traffic signal systems permit a central processor, though a communications network, to monitor a large group of traffic signals and implement dynamic signal timing patterns.

   c. Provide active monitoring of traffic signal systems. Advanced traffic control equipment generates a number of measures of effectiveness to measure system performance. These performance measures should be periodically reviewed to determine how signals are operating and to identify signals that may need to be re-timed.

   d. Provide upgrades to signal hardware equipment. Providing upgrades to signal hardware, while not necessarily an ITS technology, can produce improvements to the operation of individual signals, as well as allow the implementation of other technology applications (i.e., TSP, etc.). This strategy includes upgrades to signal heads, mast arms, cabinets, and controllers among other components, as required or needed.

4. Provide integrated corridor management (ICM) strategies and support systems:
   a. Provide a regional ICM deployment plan. In general, major arterials and state highways do not operate in isolation; they are usually part of larger travel corridors with one or more parallel arterials, passenger rail lines, and bus routes.

   This strategy would develop a comprehensive ICM plan, concept of operations and an overall vision for the County. The Plan would prioritize corridors, identify, evaluate, and promote an integrated multi-modal transportation system. Technical, operational, and institutional integration issues and considerations would be included in the Plan along with
identifying closed loop traffic signal systems, CCTV and DMS locations on arterials, priority bus treatment needs, smart bus stops, and communication links to local police and municipal TMCs and the FDOT TMC.

With the Plan in place, potential ICM projects can be further identified and developed and proceed either on a corridor-wide basis or on an individual project-by-project basis.

b. **Develop an inter-agency traffic control/ITS concept.** For the most part, the individual traffic signal systems (i.e., County/Temple Terrace, City of Tampa, Plant City, FDOT) within the County/region operate independently and not much consideration has been given in regard to timing and corridor flow performance when crossing jurisdictional boundaries. During emergencies that cross jurisdictional boundaries that require traffic diversions or emergency evacuations, it is currently very difficult for municipalities to implement optimal and coordinated emergency corridor signal timing plans.

This strategy would evaluate and recommend potential solutions to provide an independent/centralized entity, such as FDOT, who has 24/7 TMC staffing, technical expertise, and who sees the bigger “regional” picture, with the capability of assuming primary control of traffic signals and existing ITS devices that span across municipal boundaries during an emergency and major event/situation. For FDOT to assume this responsibility would require developing policy, technical, and communication protocols with the local municipalities.

5. **Develop and implement traffic control measures to enhance the efficiency, mobility, safety, and/or reliability of the transportation system:** To improve overall efficiency, mobility, safety and reliability of the transportation network various ITS strategies could be implemented including the following:

   a. **Evaluate a ramp metering program for interstate on-ramps.** Interstates can only carry a certain number of vehicles per hour per lane. When this density is exceeded, traffic flow starts to break down, causing stop and go conditions. Ramp metering, installing traffic signals on on-ramps to meter the number of merging vehicles, will ensure mainline traffic does not exceed capacity.

   FDOT is currently conducting a study at selected interstate ramps. Depending on the results of the study findings and recommendations will determine the feasibility of whether to expand the evaluation and possible implementation to other interstate ramps throughout the County/region.

   b. **Implement congestion pricing programs, including high occupancy toll (HOT)/managed lanes.** Strategy would allow single occupancy vehicles (SOV) to pay a toll to use underutilized HOV lane capacity. These systems most often utilize an in-vehicle transponder to determine lane usage and assess tolls. The tolls charged may vary according to time-of-day schedules, or may be dynamically assessed in response to traffic conditions and available HOV lane capacity.

   FDOT is currently evaluating these types of strategies through various planning studies. The findings and recommendations from these studies will determine the feasibility of implementation.

   c. **Evaluate the feasibility of implementing ATM systems along the interstates including the following techniques:**

      i. **Speed harmonization measures** – This strategy would dynamically and automatically reduce speed limits approaching areas of congestion, accidents, or special events. The speed limits would be modified using variable speed limit signs according to congestion levels to lessen stop-and-go conditions and lower the speed of vehicles as they approach downstream bottlenecks.

      ii. **Queue warning systems** – This strategy would warn motorists of downstream queues and direct through traffic to alternate lanes.

      iii. **Hard shoulder running measures along the interstates** – This strategy would involve allowing vehicles to travel on the shoulder facilities of roadways often for isolated sections of roadway or limited times of operation. The availability of the shoulder for use is often communicated through the use of overhead gantries or roadside DMS.

   d. **Develop and implement advance parking management systems at major parking facilities.** Downtown special events are frequently inundated with motorists looking for available/open parking.
Advanced parking management systems would guide residents and visitors to garages with available parking and the shortest queues, reducing the number of motorists cruising the City/County streets looking for parking. Implementation of this strategy would be coordinated with FL511 upgrades providing motorists with iPhone, Droids, and other mobile devices the capability to pull up area map(s) of garages with real-time information on available parking spaces and directions to these lots/garages.

e. **Develop and expand TSP program.** HART (transit) ridership is very sensitive to the relative travel time of transit to autos. Signal priority treatment enables HART buses to slightly extend the green time at signalized intersections so they can pass through without stopping. When signal priority treatment is installed on multiple intersections along a bus route it will shorten bus travel times, making them more competitive (maintaining schedules).

Currently, HART is working with FDOT and the local municipalities to implement BRT routes with TSP systems. Along with TSP, other improvements could be included, as required or needed, such as re-timing of signals, signal modernization including new signal heads and controllers, and installing closed loop signal systems.

This strategy would expand the evaluation and deployment through current initiatives to include possible additional transit routes and corridors.

f. **Provide and/or expand emergency vehicle preemption (EVP) systems.** When properly equipped emergency vehicles approach traffic signals where this technology is in use, the signal adjusts to assist in safe and expedient passage of the emergency vehicle by setting approaches to red to allow emergency vehicle to pass through the intersection. These systems detect on-coming emergency vehicles through a variety of communications technologies and can be used to bring up any phase programmed into the controller, providing safer and more efficient movement of both the emergency vehicle and the other motorists.

This strategy would investigate additional intersections along selected corridors throughout the County/region and recommend deployment of EVP systems.

6. **Support measures to mitigate and track regional environmental impacts and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) compliance:** Exhaust from moving vehicles under relatively controlled conditions can be monitored and analyzed for emissions quality. These systems must be located to capture data in a zone where vehicles are under normal operating conditions (i.e., not accelerating, decelerating, climbing, etc.). They must also be located such that the ambient air quality does not affect emission measurement.

Hillsborough County EPC is responsible for the operations of eight air monitoring stations around the County. The EPA is also reducing the ozone standards, which requires close monitoring to ensure air quality compliance.

Posting of hazardous and/or dangerous air quality conditions could be posted on area DMSs to alert travelers of the dangerous conditions. This could serve to encourage transit and/or rideshare/telecommute programs (especially during summer months and air quality advisories).

DMSs would also help keep travelers up to date on areas that may need to be re-routed to avoid congestion-related delays and thus reduce idling emissions.

Video could also be added that would be helpful to correlate areas of poor air quality with areas experiencing high traffic volume.

7. **Preserve ITS/Traffic signal equipment and infrastructure investments:** Maintaining the equipment and infrastructure installed is critical to maximizing the investment, maintaining maximum performance level and availability, and to extending the overall life of the system. To do this requires accurate inventory tracking and as-built information to provide efficiency in providing maintenance of equipment.

FDOT is currently using ITS Facility Management (ITSFM), a GIS-based web application hosted by Byers Engineering Company and managed by the FDOT Central Office. It is a centralized, collaborative asset system designed to help manage ITS/communications outside plant assets. FDOT District Seven has been active in implementing the ITSFM and is in the process of using this tool to document their existing system.

This strategy would provide this tool to each municipality to document their existing ITS/Traffic system assets and maintain as-built records that would provide efficiency and cost savings in their overall operations and maintenance.
B. INCIDENT/EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AND SAFETY

A significant reason for traffic congestion in large urban areas is due to traffic incidents ranging from flat tires to overturned tractor-trailers. These unforeseen events cause havoc, making commuters late, affecting truck deliveries, and ultimately making the region less competitive economically. Hazmat spills or crashes involving fatalities can turn what might have been a minor incident into a long-term road closure lasting hours. Primary incidents can cause secondary accidents, where drivers may slam into the rear of an unanticipated queue; the secondary crash can occasionally be worse than the original incident. More effective incident/emergency management will increase safety and survival rates for crash victims and emergency responders.

Incident management is a multi-step process involving incident detection and verification, emergency responder response, management of on-site emergency personnel, traffic management, clearance of vehicles and debris, and recovery to normal traffic flow. It involves diverse technical skills and an assortment of different organizational entities. Incident management programs have to be sensitive to all phases of incident management and the institutional relationships, many of which are outside the purview of the traditional transportation planning and funding processes.

1. **Improve Incident Detection and Verification Times:** It is critical to identify incidents as rapidly as possible. The faster emergency responders are notified, the sooner they can react and save lives. Timely detection will also aid first responders to avoid ensuing traffic delays. The quicker incident information is posted on DMSs, 511 services, and/or traffic reports the quicker motorists will take alternative routes, and not get stuck in traffic.

To improve overall detection and verification times various ITS strategies could be implemented including the following:

a. **Develop, Implement and/or Upgrade TMCs.** As technology evolves, TMCs routinely need to upgrade their software, equipment, and communications to accommodate expansion of their existing systems, stay current with the latest standards, technologies, tools and/or operational procedures to effectively and efficiently respond to traffic and incident events within their jurisdiction and across jurisdictions depending on the scope of the event.

b. **Expand and Upgrade ATMS/traffic surveillance systems.** Although ITS/advanced traffic devices and communications network infrastructure have been installed and currently operational on a large percentage of the District’s interstates and along major arterials, there are noticeable gaps (i.e., critical intersections, roadway segments) that need to be filled with ITS devices and/or communications infrastructure and/or the equipment needs to provide full/needed system coverage and/or be brought up to current standards to support the various ITS strategies mentioned in this Plan.

c. **Provide the capability to share 911 and highway patrol computer aided dispatch (CAD) information with City/County TMCs.** Instrumenting 100 percent of the arterial state roads and highways, as well as local streets with traffic video surveillance is a very expensive proposition due to the magnitude of mileage involved. Obtaining incident information from 911 and State Police CAD systems can be a more cost efficient approach to supplement complement video surveillance systems for obtaining traffic conditions on many of these local routes.

FDOT already has this capability provided through SunGuide (e.g., FHP CAD Data Viewer) that interfaces with the FHP CAD system.

A couple possible options are available to potentially implement this strategy. The first could be provided by setting up local agencies/municipalities as a SunGuide client allowing them access to the FHP CAD Data Viewer app allowing them the ability to better monitor incidents within their jurisdictions that impact traffic flow along their local roadways/corridors. The second option would be to provide incident information as an active data feed from the existing FHP Live Traffic Crash and Road Condition website (www.flhsmv.gov/fhp) and display incident information and locations on local agency video monitor(s)/video wall within the respective TMCs. Incident information from this website is updated every 2 minutes.

2. **Improve Incident Response Times:** Improving response times involves getting situational information out to pertinent organizations that need it. Emergency responders want accurate incident location information. When a traveler is involved in an incident and calls 911, precise location descriptions save responders valuable seconds and minutes of response times. Visual information
about the types of vehicles involved and the severity can assist 911 centers in
determining the appropriate types of equipment to dispatch. Real-time traffic
information will aid in routing emergency response vehicles to the scene.

To improve overall response times various ITS strategies could be implemented
including the following:

a. **Provide and/or expand enhanced reference location signs.** Reference
location signs, such as ramp designation signs and highway mile marker
signs allow travelers to accurately pinpoint communicate an incident
location to 911 dispatchers.

This strategy would look to provide closer spacing (i.e., approximately
every 0.2 miles) along sections where current spacing is greater. The closer
spacing would permit most potential travelers the ability to visibly see a
reference location sign. These reference signs are typically spaced at
0.2 miles or less.

Although these reference location signs have been installed within the
District along the interstates; coverage, spacing, and consistency should be
reviewed and expanded (as needed) to provide system-wide deployment.

b. **Provide AVL and identification for emergency vehicles/responders.**
Using AVL technology will ensure that the closest appropriate unit is
responding to each incident/call and reduce overall response time.
Combined with a mobile CAD system would allow the responding units to
record en-route and arrival times more accurately. If real-time
traffic/roadway conditions information is available to the dispatcher, this
would also provide the capability to re-route the emergency responder to
avoid unnecessary delays (e.g., congested areas, construction zones, etc.) en-
route.

This strategy would involve equipping emergency response vehicles with
GPS-based transponders and communication capabilities to allow for the
real-time tracking of the vehicles by the emergency response dispatcher.

c. **Provide the capability to share traffic information with emergency
responders.** County 911 centers/CAD dispatchers and other emergency
vehicle dispatchers require accurate information about the incident location
(with GPS coordinates), types of vehicles involved, crash severity, and
traffic conditions to dispatch the proper equipment and information to the
emergency responder vehicle’s mobile data terminal (MDT), while
expeditiously routing them to the scene.

The more situational information first responders have prior to arriving at
the scene, the better prepared they will be to handle the situation. This
information will assist emergency responders to navigate around traffic
congestion generated by the incident.

This strategy would develop a capability that provides inter-agency
communications for transportation agencies, emergency agencies and
responders and other agencies to provide the capability to share real-time
streaming video, as well as relevant traffic conditions and incident data.

d. **Evaluate and provide additional interstate median crossover points.**
Emergency responders have experienced additional response times as a
result of having to drive farther than necessary to locate a median crossover
point to turn around to gain direct access to the incident/crash site when it is
located on the opposite side of the interstate. This ultimately impacts
congestion build-up, safety, and the potential of secondary incidents.
Crossovers on limited access facilities are to follow American Association
of State Highway Transportation Officials’ (AASHTO’s) crossover
requirements (per FDOT Design Bulletin 06-09).

This strategy would investigate current efforts/studies in median crossovers
and recommend possible solutions to mitigate/improve the emergency
responder arrival times to the accident scenes.

3. **Improve Incident Clearance (Duration) Times:** Improving incident clearance
times is critical in that it reduces the potential of secondary incidents as a result
of the increased congestion/queuing of traffic by permitting the travel lanes to be
more quickly re-open. The following strategies have two objectives; 1) ensuring
minor incidents do not escalate into major incidents and 2) managing traffic
when more significant incidents happen. Minor fender benders or stalled vehicles
do not necessarily have to cause major bottlenecks if vehicles are moved out of
the travel lanes onto the shoulder in a timely manner.

Because local police and fire personnel do not typically carry control devices to
manage traffic and few entities have real-time capability to reprogram traffic
signals on detour routes to handle the surge in traffic, the following strategies
would potentially help improve incident clearance times.
a. **Provide freeway service patrol (Road Ranger) expansion and upgrades.** The Road Ranger Program has been highly successful and effective in mitigating minor incidents like disabled vehicles and providing on-scene incident assistance to emergency responders. They are capable of providing minor repair services, such as supplying gas or charging a battery and carry arrow boards, cones, and other warning devices for traffic control.

In a recent (2011-2012) TIM Statewide Road Ranger Survey for Incident Responders, several areas were identified for further improvement including 1) expansion of the coverage area to include major arterials/state roads, 2) provide 24-hour service availability, 3) ability to communicate with appropriate emergency/law enforcement personnel, and 4) need for additional equipment and other capabilities to further enhance their performance. Institutional considerations will first need to be addressed in regards to potentially expanding the Road Ranger program onto local arterials to foster cooperation and/or agreements with local/private towing companies.

b. **Develop policy and procedures to modify signal timings on detour routes and upgrade traffic controllers/field-to-center communication systems.** The ability to handle traffic surges from road closures or special events is an institutional and communications problem, not necessarily a technical issue. Newer signal systems have the functionality to implement multiple emergency timings plans, and should be used.

This strategy would need to be coordinated with the development of the Route/Alternative Route Response Plan. See Strategy A.3 for further details on possible concepts.

c. **Identify and implement dynamic routing application for route diversions and evacuations.** There is a need to develop a capability to provide meaningful alternative routes for use during major incidents and/or evacuations. Diversion of traffic from incident/accident sites helps to mitigate building congestion and increasing possibility of secondary accidents.

This strategy would provide a dynamic routing capability with a mobile app providing the traveler with dynamic routing alternatives. This concept would require travel time/traffic data along the arterials and other roadways in order to implement. Static/fixed diversion routes are good, but are limited in that if a secondary incident occurs, these routes it tends to defeat the primary purpose of using the route.

4. **Reduce crash rates and improve safety at signalized intersections (including vehicles, pedestrians, bicycles):**

a. **Provide and expand red light running programs at intersections with high crash rates.** While nominally a safety initiative, red light running programs use video technology to identify vehicles running red lights. The programs have successfully demonstrated to discourage aggressive driving and excessive speeding, consequently, reducing crash rates. Resistance by the public typically results from these programs and would need to be addressed politically to successfully implement these programs.

This strategy would provide an expansion of existing systems in the County, City of Tampa, Temple Terrace, and Plant City.

b. **Provide, coordinate, and/or improve pedestrian/bicycle safety solutions.** Pedestrian and bicycle safety continues to be an issue at certain intersections and corridors. Besides traditional treatments including improved lighting, there are a variety of ITS technologies for consideration that could be used to improve pedestrian mobility and access and enhance safety.

This strategy would investigate the possibility of implementation of various technologies and solutions to help improve safety. Some of these are already implemented by the County and/or City. They include:

i. **Infrared Detectors:** Pedestrians entering the curbside infrared detection zone will activate the pedestrian call feature, while those detected in the crosswalk will extend the clearance interval.

ii. **Microwave Detectors:** Pedestrians entering the curbside microwave detection zone will activate the pedestrian call feature. At the same time, slower pedestrians detected within the on-street detection zones will receive more time to cross the street.

iii. **Count-down signals** are used in conjunction with conventional pedestrian signals to provide information to the pedestrian regarding the amount of time remaining to safely cross the street. Depending on user preference, the count-down timer starts either when the WALK or Walking Person indication appears or when the
flashing DON’T WALK or Hand indication appears. The timer continues counting down through the flashing DON’T WALK (Hand) clearance interval. When the steady DON’T WALK or Hand appears, the countdown signal will be at zero.

iv. **In-pavement lights** are being used at crosswalks to alert motorists to the presence of a pedestrian crossing or preparing to cross the street. The amber lights are embedded in the pavement on both sides of the crosswalk and oriented to face oncoming traffic. When the pedestrian activates the system, either by using a push-button or through detection from an automated device, the lights begin to flash at a constant rate, warning the motorist that a pedestrian is in the vicinity of the crosswalk ahead.

v. **The illuminated pushbutton** is a simple technology designed to provide immediate feedback to the pedestrian that the button is working and that the signal will change. Use of the illuminated button may reduce the number of pedestrians who cross against the signal because they have no indication that a standard push button is working.

5. **Improve mobility and reduce vehicle crash rates related to weather and other low visibility events:** Adverse weather conditions (rain, fog, wind, etc.), along with low visibility conditions as a result from smoke from a nearby brush fire, have a detrimental impact on traffic flow and create unsafe travel conditions. Weather management programs have three objectives: 1) identify hazardous roadway conditions through remote surveillance techniques, 2) inform motorists about unsafe conditions, and 3) provide situational information to manage field resources.

The strategy that follows would supplement/complement the Road Weather Information Station (RWIS) system currently in design by FDOT to provide increased coverage throughout the County and region as a whole.

a. **Develop and deploy a RWIS.** RWIS stations generate information about local conditions, whether it is foggy, rainy, smoky, or whether the road is dry. Personnel use this information to determine the appropriate response plan. Traffic operations centers use RWIS-generated information to trigger warnings to motorists about adverse weather or other local conditions (i.e., smoke) via DMS and/or Highway Advisory Radio (HAR).

FDOT is currently in the design phase for RWIS sites. Further expansion of the system is recommended to provide region-wide coverage. RWIS would be used at additional selected locations that regularly have weather-related issues (i.e., fog) or other event causing a travel hazard (i.e., smoke from brush fire). This strategy would need to be coordinated with FL511 for providing weather related alerts to the traveler. This critical information would also need to be given to FHP and other emergency operators.

6. **Improve safety and coordination of intermodal conflicts (highway-rail interface/crossings):** At grade highway-rail intersections continue to be safety concerns as a result of vehicle-/train-related incidents. Some of the technology-related solutions that are typically implemented include; automatic gates, warning horns/bells, and flashing lights with measured success.

This strategy would investigate and demonstrate the possible use of additional advanced technologies including the following:

a. **Provide crossing gate video enforcement.** Enforcement of closed gates at rail crossings can discourage motorists from driving around the gates. This enforcement could be made more effective through the use of video monitoring of crossings. Video operation can be activated automatically by approaching rail traffic.

b. **Upgrade signal interconnect with traffic signals.** This strategy is composed of two levels. The first incorporates basic integration to allow signals adjacent to rail crossings to account for passing trains. This prevents green phases from sending vehicles toward a crossing where a train is present. The second level utilizes more advanced algorithms to work rail-crossing activities into the larger system of signals.

c. **Provide an active advanced warning system (AAWS).** Provide motorists with warning that a train is approaching. Beacons are connected to the railroad track circuitry. This method is usually combined with signs, lights and a message.

d. **Evaluate and implement in-vehicle warning systems.** These systems can determine whether a train is present on nearby railroad tracks via interconnect with the train’s GPS information and warn drivers via an alarm that resides in the vehicle. Some of these driver warning type systems have been deployed on school buses. This is a promising application from a
technology standpoint, but is dependent on the degree to which automobile manufacturers market the products.

7. **Identify and develop diversion routes and system strategies:** As mentioned earlier there is a need to develop a capability to provide meaningful alternative routes for use during major incidents and/or evacuations. Diversion of traffic from incident/accident sites helps to mitigate building congestion and increasing possibility of secondary accidents.

This strategy would investigate and further develop a real-time, dynamic route diversion management system methodology. The dynamic route system that would be investigated is called Real-Time Route Diversion System (RTRDS) which is a software system that would leverage real-time traffic data from SunGuide to help the RTMC to more effectively manage traffic incidents.

The system could be used for four different scenarios: 1) it could provide a computer-aided environment to help the RTMC to co-develop better diversion plans with the local authority; 2) when a pre-planned alternate route cannot be used due to some unforeseen event, this system could automatically generate alternative plans and rank them to assist the RTMC in the decision making; 3) similarly, the system could be used if a pre-planned alternate route is not available for a given incident; and 4) if an initially effective alternate route becomes inadequate due to a secondary incident, the system could search for a better alternate route within seconds.

The system would provide a browser-based user interface and include a built-in database for the RTMC to manage information on past, current, and future incidents.

8. **Identify and provide ITS strategies to support regional emergency evacuation plans and response:** There is a potential to further improve evacuation and emergency/incident response plans looking at the County/region as a whole in an effort to provide greater operational efficiency, cooperation, coordination, and safety during major emergency events. This strategy would potentially provide the following:

   a. **Review regional evacuation plan and disaster response and recovery plan.** Review existing regional evacuation and disaster response plans to develop a comprehensive technology plan(s) to support operations and management during a wide-scale emergency evacuation event.

   b. **Expand and/or enhance the capability to provide regional emergency/traffic text alerts.** There is the potential need to expand and/or enhance the current reverse 911-based alert system used in the County/region to provide wider and faster dissemination of critical emergency-related information to travelers and the general public.

   This strategy would investigate and potentially implement an enhanced regional alert broadcast system. FDOT TMC and/or County 911 Centers could function as communication hubs in major emergencies, passing critical web-based, redundant, and secure alert information to participating agencies and the public at large.

   Two variations of regional alert broadcasts could be provided: 1) emergency agencies, first responders, public safety personnel and 2) entire County/region by leveraging various communications (i.e., text messaging, emails, voice calls, etc.).

   Alerts could be launched from anywhere – web browser or mobile device, including mobile applications. Alerts could also be targeted to specific geographic areas using GIS and Virtual Earth maps and, with Location Based Services (LBS), could be used to notify individuals located within and around disaster areas within seconds.

C. **TRAVELER INFORMATION DISSEMINATION**

Provide travelers with real-time travel-times, incident information, weather/roadway conditions, roadway construction activities, transit delay information, travel mode options and locations, parking availability, and other travel-related information that gives travelers an opportunity to optimize their trips. With information about travel conditions, travelers can make intelligent decisions about alternative routes or modes, and take mid-trip corrective actions to avoid delays.

1. **Provide and/or enhance multi-modal information dissemination and trip planning tools that may affect roadway users and travel choices across all modes:** An updated FL511 system is scheduled to be available in 2013. From an operations perspective, the Tampa Bay region consists of multiple transportation-related agencies providing and/or depending on reliable and accurate traffic information and conditions data.
This strategy would provide further enhancement and/or expansion of the FL511 program supporting the Tampa Bay region. In addition to the existing capabilities and planned FL511 features (currently scheduled for 2013), the following additions could further enhance the capabilities and overall support for transportation management in the County/region:

a. **Provide real-time parking garage/lot space availability with map of Downtown Tampa as part of the 511 mobile app.** This strategy would provide travelers in Downtown Tampa, real-time information on travel time and the availability of City/public parking spaces utilizing a 511 mobile app allowing travelers to use their iPhone, Droid, or other mobile phone to access real-time information.

b. **Provide commercial truck parking lot space availability as part of the 511 mobile app.** This strategy would provide commercial truckers coming in and out of the Tampa region real-time information in regards to availability of parking spaces for commercial vehicles utilizing a 511 mobile app.

c. **Provide and/or expand real-time travel-time data along arterials.** To provide travel-time information, vehicle speed/travel-time data is collected utilizing vehicle probe and/or Bluetooth travel-time detection technology. Either one of these could be used to produce travel times for motorists on state roads/highways and/or other major arterials. FDOT currently provides travel-times along the interstates using existing devices. This strategy would investigate and implement travel-time data collection along County/region state roads/highways and other major arterials. Vehicle probes (i.e., in-vehicle GPS devices) do not require roadside infrastructure and are typically provided by a third-party data service provider (i.e., INRIX, Tom-Tom, Nazteq, etc.) and are, therefore, applicable for multiple highways in a travel corridor as long as there are vehicles equipped with GPS-based devices. Bluetooth travel-time systems require Bluetooth reader sites along the corridors to read MAC addresses from Bluetooth-enabled devices in vehicles, as well as a data server located at the TMC and software to be installed at the TMC.

This strategy would provide real-time speed and travel-time data feeds with appropriate format (i.e., XML) to FL511. Web-based speed maps and real-time travel-time and speed data feeds should be coordinated with the FL511 contractor.

2. **Expand and/or enhance en-route traveler information systems:** Conditions will frequently change while the traveler is en-route to their destination. En-route traveler information gives travelers a dynamic opportunity to change routes based on the latest travel conditions. FDOT has made a sizeable investment in DMS systems on the interstates to warn motorists about anticipated delays and other events. Unfortunately, there has been no mechanism (to date) to warn motorists about the current conditions before they enter an interstate or other major roadway and are subsequently trapped or caught in heavy traffic congestion. Arterial DMSs (ADMS) should be placed at decision points along the arterial system just prior to interstate on-ramps and other selected key locations. FDOT is currently studying the placement of arterial DMSs at selected locations.

This strategy would look to complement existing ADMS initiatives by expanding ADMS coverage along major arterial/state roads as part of ATMS project deployments designed to fill in the gaps. This will facilitate guiding motorists through pre-defined diversion routes and support of traffic management during major special event venues/facilities (i.e., Strawberry Festival in Plant City, Downtown Tampa events, etc.).

D. **INTER-AGENCY COORDINATION AND COMMUNICATIONS**

Wide varieties of personnel and agencies are involved in managing an incident or other event, with each having their own set of priorities. Fire personnel tend to focus on rescuing people and/or dealing with Hazmat situations. Police maintain traffic flow and obtain crash report information. Tow truck operators may want to close lanes to upright a vehicle, and TMCs want traffic lanes open as soon as possible. Consequently, under intense pressure at crash sites, conflicts occasionally occur among emergency responders.

The strategies listed below will assist in improving interdisciplinary coordination and communications.

1. **Develop regional interagency operational and communications plan(s):**

   a. **Identify and enhance regional concept of operations, policies, and procedures involving transportation, emergency, and law enforcement stakeholders.** The updated plan(s) would address various operational scenarios/events including large-scale evacuation to further identify and/or improve interagency interfaces and video and data sharing requirements to
support the upgrade/expansion of an interoperable, available and reliable communications network.

To accomplish this will require active participation by existing regional TIM task force members, as well as others. Emergency responders, law enforcement, traffic operations personnel, and others would need to continue to meet on an on-going basis to pre-plan incident responses, continue improvement and updates to operational and response procedures, and improve interagency coordination.

5.2 ITS PROJECT IDENTIFICATION

ITS Projects were identified by matching the ITS strategies/functional requirements with potential ITS and communications technologies addressing specific transportation-, mobility-, and safety-related issues within the County. This process is illustrated in Figure 14.

FIGURE 14
COMBINING STRATEGIES INTO PROJECTS

One or several strategies may be included or addressed in one ITS project. Twenty-eight (28) potential ITS projects were identified as described below. Each project also indicates the compatibility with the Regional ITS Architecture by indicating the recommended market packages. A description of each market package is included in Appendix D. The potential ITS projects are divided into four primary sections by jurisdiction, which are:

- Region-wide (RW)
- Plant City (PC)
- Tampa (TP)
- Hillsborough County (HC)

RW-1: TAMPA VIDEO AND EVENT EXCHANGE NETWORK (TVEEN)

Project Description:

Provide integrated real-time CCTV camera streaming video feeds and an event exchange system that would enhance the coordination of multi-agency incident/emergency response (first and secondary) and traffic management services.

The deployment of TVEEN would provide a low cost means of providing live video streams from CCTV cameras (as available) located throughout the Tampa roadway network, to remote users via the internet using a standard web-browser.

Potential Location(s): FDOT District Seven, TBSC Center

Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):

1. Provide real-time CCTV camera streaming video feeds using the existing Internet. Emergency response agencies such as FHP, local police, fire, and ambulance stations, TMCs, and airport and transit authorities would benefit from the live images before or during an incident along the freeways and other major arterials and roadways depending on the availability of CCTV camera video feeds (FDOT and other camera video feeds) at the FDOT RTMC.

Emergency responders would be able to remotely access video from an incident site before and/or during the incident along the interstates using their Mobile Data Terminals and/or other web-enabled broadband communications device. All designated agencies would also be able to cost-effectively monitor live motion CCTV camera video feeds from any available CCTV camera on the network using the existing internet.
2. Provide incident/event data which would allow emergency first responders, public agencies, and public works maintenance personnel to view real-time, detailed information about traffic incidents including GIS map and GPS-based incident location data, disabled vehicles, and/or crashes.

The event data would provide a full list of traffic events within the District. Events would be hyperlinked to detail screens, providing time stamps, chronology, emergency responders, and other incident clearance information.

The event data would run off the SunGuide traffic incident management database, which powers real-time updates.

**Capital Costs:** $175,000

**O&M Costs:** $10,000

**ITS Architecture Compatibility:** ATIS01, ATIS02

**Agencies/Stakeholders Involved:** FDOT District Seven, Emergency/Incident Responders (FHP, County Sheriff and Fire, City of Tampa Police and Fire, Plant City Police and Fire, Temple Terrace Police and Fire), HART, Hillsborough County Public Works

**Project Dependencies:** A TVEEN/Video Request Form would need to be developed to allow for agencies to sign up for access to the video and event data sharing system. Each agency would be responsible for their broadband wireless internet service and connections.

**Cost Estimate and Assumptions:** It should be noted that this project concept is currently in operations in FDOT District Four (iVEDDS – Interagency Video and Event Data Distribution System) and the pricing provided was obtained from the Vendor/Consultant who is providing this system for FDOT District Four and other districts.

Magnitude of costs include: approximately $175K (capital) which includes: 1 x application server (at $12K/each) + 3 x Video Servers (at $15K/each) + configuration, integration and testing (at $25K) + Engineering (10%) + Other/Contingency/$10K (O&M, vendor provided estimate)

**Design Concept Assumptions:** Availability of CCTV camera video feeds, video would only for monitoring (not control) purposes, rack space at FDOT RTMC, network connections and available broadband internet services.

**Potential Project Scope** (typical):

1. Develop a Request for Proposal (RFP) and other contract documentation including system requirements, specifications and details to provide the following:
   a. F&I: 1 x Application Server
   b. F&I: 3 x Video Servers – handle up to 45 simultaneous video streams (approx. 15 video streams/server). Encoded video streams to the Internet would be set to provide optimal performance for the application and given available bandwidth
   c. Provide system deployment, configuration, integration, and testing
   d. Software: F&I various third-party video CODEC software/hardware and backend CODEC management and video distribution software components and interface with SunGuide

**RW-2: LOW-VISIBILITY AND EXTREME CONDITIONS WARNING SYSTEM**

**Project Description:**

This project will supplement/complement the RWIS system currently in design by FDOT to provide increased coverage throughout the County and region as a whole.

**Potential Location(s):** County/region-wide (TBD, final locations by FDOT)

**Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):**

1. Provide detection and dissemination of dangerous travel conditions as a result of extreme and hazardous weather conditions including; fog, high-wind, flooding, etc.
2. Provide detection and dissemination of dangerous travel conditions as a result of extreme and hazardous smoke conditions as a result of brush fires near the interstates.
**Capital Costs:** $425,000

**O&M Costs:** $22,000

**ITS Architecture Compatibility:** MC03, MC04, ATMS19, ATMS24

**Agencies/Stakeholders Involved:** FDOT District Seven, FHP Troop C

**Project Dependencies:** Availability of broadband wireless internet services at the locations in which these portable TMSs would be utilized or existing fiber optic communications interface point and transport back to the RTMC.

**Cost Estimate and Assumptions:** $42K (capital) which includes: 2 x RWIS stations (at $100K/each) + 2 x CCTV cameras with pole and cabinet (at $35K/each, F&I) + integration of RWISs, CCTV camera with existing FDOT RWIS system (at $20K) + Engineering (10%) + Other/contingency/$22K (O&M, 7%)

**Design Concept Assumptions:** Communications would be IP-based using existing FDOT fiber network HUB/Node or wireless hop to nearest fiber node.

**Potential Project Scope (typical):**

1. Develop a RFP and other contract documentation including system requirements, specifications and details to provide the following:
   a. F&I: 2 x RWIS Stations – locations are TBD
      i. Assumptions: freeway DMSs are already in place, 2 x CCTV camera would be needed. Wireless and/or fiber connectivity would be provided
      ii. Availability and locations of CCTV cameras, static signing with flashing beacons, and/or freeway DMSs for dissemination of warning messages (i.e., dangerous conditions, etc.), as required or needed, would be determined by FDOT during design
   b. Integrate with existing SunGuide Ver. 5.x/RWIS system
   c. Provide, integrate and test a feed to FL511 and coordinate alert messages to FHP and other agencies, as needed

---

**RW-3: INTERSTATE DMS REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**Project Description:**

Project concept would include the replacement of existing freeway DMSs with new full matrix, full color and high resolution DMSs.

**Potential Location(s):** County/region-wide (interstates) – existing DMS locations

**Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):**

1. This will greatly enhance the visible impact with motorist readability resulting in faster and more effective response to messages.
2. Reduce maintenance costs due to these being new signs – older DMSs have increasing maintenance costs due to age.

**Capital Costs:** Phase 1 ($6M)/Phase 2 ($3.5M)

**O&M Costs:** Phase 1 ($0)/Phase 2 ($0) – assume same as existing O&M

**ITS Architecture Compatibility:** ATMS06

**Agencies/Stakeholders Involved:** FDOT District Seven

**Project Dependencies:** Existing DMS structures would need to be evaluated – to determine if they can be retrofitted. SunGuide software version is capable of supporting color DMS operations.

**Cost Estimate and Assumptions:**

- Phase 1 (<5 year timeframe): 45 sites x $134K/sign (include 7% engineering) = $6.0M (capital)/$0 additional (O&M)
- Phase 2 (5 to 9 year timeframe): 26 sites x $134K/sign (include 7% engineering) = $3.3M (capital)/$0 additional (O&M)

**Design Concept Assumptions:** Able to re-use (retrofit) existing DMS structures, electrical service and communications interconnect. Signs would comply with familiar MUCTD standards for shapes and colors. Currently, there is a need for approximately 45 existing DMSs that need to be replaced in the next 2 to 5 years. Retrofit may be an option as existing older DMSs need to be replaced/re-tired.
Potential Project Scope (typical):

1. Develop a RFP and other contract documentation including system requirements, specifications and details to provide the following:
   a. Replace 71 x Freeway DMS (full matrix, full color, high resolution)
   b. Survey and review of existing DMS structures and electrical services
   c. Integrate with SunGuide Ver. 6.0 (which will be released soon – that supports color DMS operations)

RW-4: REGIONAL OPERATIONAL PLANNING IMPROVEMENTS

Project Description:

Project would build upon previous successes (i.e., Republican National Convention (RNC), Super Bowls, etc.) to provide further operational improvements and better coordination among agencies and emergency responders responding to incidents, evacuations, and other major events in the County/region.

Project would specifically review existing agency operational plans and procedures to identify and coordinate potential improvements from a regional/integrated response perspective to more effectively respond to incidents and major events in the County and region as a whole. The focus would be to effectively balance emergency service response with restoration of traffic. Technology and communications requirements would also be identified that would better support the execution of operations and response plans.

Elements that would be considered include:

1. Incident Detection, Response and Clearance: Review existing and make recommendations to improve methods for faster detection, verification, and clearance of roadway obstructions.

2. Information Dissemination during Evacuations: Review existing methods and make recommendations for improved techniques for providing County/region-wide dissemination of information during major emergencies or events that require a large-scale and timely dissemination of critical information to residents and travelers within the Tampa area. Coordinate with existing Tampa Bay Catastrophic Plan and State of Florida and County/City Comprehensive Emergency Management Plans, as required or needed.

3. Interstate Closures: Review current issues and make recommendations on operations and system improvements related to response to major incidents resulting in a closure of the interstate. Discuss concerns/issues related to extended lane blockages as a result of incident investigations – explore how it may be possible move emergency and other vehicles to re-open travel lanes as soon as possible after investigation has been completed.

4. Planned Special Events: Building on the previous successes (i.e., RNC, Super Bowls, etc.) review current needs and issues related to major events and make recommendations for improved coordination and execution of services during special events that impact the transportation system. Several of the larger regional planned special events within the County would be evaluated.

5. Interagency Communications: Review existing interagency/interoperability communications issues and limitations that impact effective and coordinated operations and response plans.

6. Training: Additional or modified staff training and schedule that may be needed or required based on the findings and recommendations from this project.

Potential Location(s): County/region-wide

Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):

1. Provide expanded and optimized response plans for all agencies involved in response to County/region incidents, evacuations and other major events.

Capital Costs: $350,000

O&M Costs: $0

ITS Architecture Compatibility: All proposed ATMS Service Packages, ATIS01, ATIS02, EM06-10

Agencies/Stakeholders Involved: TIM task team(s) for this region, Transportation Agencies (FDOT District Seven, County/Cities), Emergency/Incident response agencies and Emergency Management agencies (FHP, local law enforcement, and fire and rescue agencies, etc.)

Project Dependencies: None

Cost Estimate and Assumptions: $350K (capital)/$0 (O&M)
Design Concept Assumptions: Active participation in TIM team meetings.

Potential Project Scope (typical):

1. Develop schedule, goals and objectives, and requirements for a County/region-wide operational and response plan and come to an agreement on how each agency’s individual operational plan(s) will contribute to meeting the overall operational requirements as determined by this project and agreed upon by all impacted stakeholder.

2. Conduct a series of stakeholder/TIM Task Force meetings to fully discuss the topics above along with the overall requirements with the goal of each stakeholder providing updates and improvements to their existing operational plans and guidelines.
   a. Each key stakeholder agency (i.e., FDOT, FHP, local law enforcement, and fire and rescue, etc.) would update their existing operational procedures and guidelines to provide an optimal and better coordinated response plan to incidents, emergencies and other events that impact the County/region as a whole.

RW-5: ARTERIAL REAL-TIME SPEED AND TRAVEL-TIME SYSTEM

Project Description:

Project would provide real-time speed and travel-time data using GPS-equipped devices in vehicles through a private data service provider along state roads and other major arterials within the County.

Potential Location(s): County/region-wide (arterial/state roads)

Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):

1. Allow for transportation planners to monitor real-time and study historical speed and travel-time data along arterials as well as the performance of traffic mitigation solutions along area roadways.

2. Permit en-route dissemination of travel-time information to be displayed on arterial DMSs (as available) and PDAs (iPhones, Droids, etc.) to allow travelers (including commercial truckers) to potentially take alternative routes.

3. Provide real-time arterial speed and travel-time data to FL511 to expand its coverage including state roads/major arterials within the County. Upgrades to FL511 would provide expanded color-coded, web-based Speed Map(s) of selected corridors/state roads, or other.

Capital Costs: $175K (RFP Development), $150K (Phase 1 Deployment Start-up)

O&M Costs: Phase 1 at $6,700/month (for approx. 100 miles of roadway)

ITS Architecture Compatibility: ATMS02, ATIS01

Agencies/Stakeholders Involved: FDOT District Seven, FDOT Central Office and their FL511 contractor, Hillsborough County, Pinellas County, Hernando County, Pasco County, Citrus County

Project Dependencies: coordination with FL511 contractor

Cost Estimate and Assumptions: It should be noted that pricing for this project concept assumes previous cost numbers from Inrix on other similar systems. Magnitude of costs includes:

1. Development of RFP: Prepare RFP to solicit a vendor/data service provider to provide real-time speed and travel-time data and services. Assumes $175K for engineering services to prepare RFP.

2. Deployment of Data Services: $150K (start-up services, data server, XML data feeds and interface with FL511, etc.) + on-going data services of $6,700/month or $80K/year (which assumes 100 miles (Phase 1) of major arterial/state roads within the County x $800/year/mile or $67/month/mile).

Design Concept Assumptions: Real-time speed and travel-time GPS-based data is available for major arterials and other roadways within the county/region through data service providers (e.g., Inrix, Tom-Tom, etc.). Other data sources that may be available may be made available to data service providers for fusion processing to further enhance coverage and performance on arterials and other roadways.
Potential Project Scope (typical):

1. Develop a RFP to solicit proposals from qualified data service providers to provide area-wide real-time speed and travel-time data.
2. Review technical proposals and support the selection of data service provider.
3. Coordinate with the FL511 contractor and SunGuide.

RW-6: REGIONAL COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK STUDY

Project Description:

Project would provide a detailed and comprehensive assessment and survey of the current communications infrastructure and networks utilized by transportation operation agencies (FDOT District Seven, County/Cities) and emergency/incident response agencies, emergency operations centers/911 call centers, and others.

Potential Location(s): County/region-wide

Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):

1. Will provide a comprehensive communications plan and requirements supporting existing and future operational needs and requirements for integrated response and traffic management.
2. Would potentially reduce deployment costs by identifying upgrades and incorporating these improvements and upgrades under existing or planned.

Capital Costs: $400,000

O&M Costs: $0

ITS Architecture Compatibility: All proposed ATMS Service Packages, ATIS01, ATIS02, EM06-10

Agencies/Stakeholders Involved: FDOT District Seven, TIM task team(s), emergency/incident response agencies, Hillsborough County, Pinellas County, Hernando County, Pasco County, Citrus County

Project Dependencies: RW-4 (regional operational requirements) completion

Cost Estimate and Assumptions: $400K (capital)/$0 (O&M) (for Communications Study, requirements definition, coordination with multiple stakeholders)

Design Concept Assumptions: Current FDOT project to document existing fiber optic communications infrastructure is completed

Potential Project Scope (typical):

1. Develop and document existing regional communications maps of infrastructure and networks – obtain and leverage recently completed FDOT and County maps documenting existing and/or planned communications information.
2. Develop requirements and recommendations for providing the necessary communications interfaces and links (if not already existing) among the various agencies to support regional and local traffic management and emergency/incident operations.

Focus will be on center-to-center (C2C) communications as required (data, surveillance video, voice, video conferencing, internet, WiFi, radio, etc.), existing fiber including existing allocation/utilization, missing segments/gaps, shared resource opportunities, SLERS participation, network capacity, loading, redundancy, availability, interagency network security provisions, network cyber-attack safeguards/provisions, etc. would be considered as part of this comprehensive plan.
3. Perform gap analysis and make recommendations on potential communications projects to implement the recommendations and requirements developed as part of this project including costs and deployment schedule.

RW-7: DYNAMIC ALTERNATIVE ROUTE SYSTEM (DARS) STUDY

Project Description:

Project would evaluate the feasibility of implementing a real-time, dynamic route diversion management system versus a fixed route diversion methodology. The dynamic route system is called RTRDS. This would include a software system that would leverage real-time traffic data from SunGuide and the Real-Time Arterial Speed and Travel-Time System (see RW-5).
The system could be used for four different scenarios: 1) it could provide a computer-aided environment to help the RTMC to co-develop better diversion plans with the local authority; 2) when a pre-planned alternate route cannot be used due to some unforeseen event, this system could automatically generate alternative plans and rank them to assist the RTMC in the decision making; 3) similarly, the system could be used if a pre-planned alternate route is not available for a given incident; and 4) if an initially effective alternate route becomes inadequate due to a secondary incident, the system could search for a better alternate route within seconds.

The project concept would provide a web browser-based user interface and include, a built-in database for the RTMC to manage information on past, current, and future incidents. System would interface with FL511 allowing the FL511 mobile phone user to obtain real-time alternative route instructions/directions on a GIS-based map during a route diversion or other emergency scenario. Mobile phones could retrieve the alternate route information at each affected intersection/corridor.

A mobile user interface could also be used to communicate the diversion plan to FHP and police officers to coordinate with them in directing traffic and other workers in setting up route diversion equipment in a multiple-incident scenario.

**Potential Location(s):** County/region-wide

**Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):**

1. Quality of alternative routes would be optimal with respect to current traffic conditions.
2. Alternative routes would be systematically compared and ranked to provide informative data to help the user in decision making.
3. System has potential to save time and costs in the investigation and development of route diversion plans.
4. System helps manage unforeseen incidents more efficiently using optimal alternate routes, which are systematically generated to minimize the impact on the surrounding area.
5. Mobile phones can retrieve the alternate route information at each affected intersection/route.
6. Mobile user interface can be used to communicate the diversion plan to FHP and local law enforcement to coordinate them in directing traffic and other workers in setting up route diversion equipment in a multiple-incident scenario.

**Capital Costs:** $300,000

**O&M Costs:** $0

**ITS Architecture Compatibility:** ATIS01-06, ATMS06

**Agencies/Stakeholders Involved:** FDOT District Seven, Hillsborough County, Pinellas County, Hernando County, Pasco County, Citrus County

**Project Dependencies:** RW-5 (Real-time arterial speed and travel-time system) is completed

**Cost Estimate and Assumptions:** $300K (capital)/$0 (O&M) (for Implementation Plan/Study, coordination with stakeholders including FL511 and demonstration)

**Design Concept Assumptions:** Real-time speed and travel-time data is available along major arterials and state roads

**Potential Project Scope** (typical):

1. Develop an Implementation Plan/Study with final recommendations on the feasibility of implementing the approach presented under FDOT Research Contract No. BD548-20, Real-time Route Diversion.
2. Provide recommendations and requirements for County-wide implementation, any modifications and changes to the concept, schedule and cost for deployment, coordination with FL511 contractor and SunGuide to provide optimal configuration for providing dynamic alternative route selection and management, and coordination with FHP and local law enforcement agencies with how this concept would interface their current operations.
3. Demonstrate the concept working with the FL511 contractor and SunGuide.
**RW-8: HIGHWAY-RAIL CROSSING TRAFFIC AND SAFETY SYSTEM STUDY AND PILOT**

**Project Description:**

Project would document and evaluate all at-grade highway-rail crossings that have high volumes of traffic where rail crossings are routinely blocked (car/bus on rails), vehicles going around gate arms, and/or vehicles not stopping/yielding warning signals to determine the most cost effective approach using technology to mitigate these safety issues.

Study would document the findings with recommended technologies/solutions along with prioritized at-grade crossings to potentially implement the recommended solutions.

Possible active solutions/technologies (if not already installed) that would be considered include:

1. Upgrade of signal interconnect with traffic signals.
2. Preemption and pre-signals at road intersections near rail crossings with programmable visibility or louvered traffic signal heads for far-side intersection control.
3. Arterial DMSs at crossing approaches – warning motorist of on-coming train, possibly flash message.
4. Automatic gates – timed to ensure no cars/buses trapped on the rails. Provide necessary interface and advanced warning indicator of approaching train to provide sufficient time to clear signal phases.
5. Crossing cantilevers (2 lanes) – to prevent going around (passive solutions: raised median islands or channelization devices).
6. Warning horn or bell – an audible bell or horn that emulates a coming train to want motorists.
7. Crossing gate video monitoring/enforcement – integrated with TMC with communications with train dispatch.
8. AAWS – provide warning that train is approaching. Beacons connected to rail track circuitry.
9. In-vehicle warning systems.

**Potential Location(s):** County/region-wide (Falkenburg Avenue and Broadway Avenue) or as recommended in the Study

**Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):**

1. Increase the safety/decrease the number of crashes/near-crashes at highway-rail (at-grade) intersections.

**Capital Costs:** $225,000 (Study), $600,000 (Demo)

**O&M Costs:** $42,000

**ITS Architecture Compatibility:** ATMS03, ATMS8, ATMS13-15

**Agencies/Stakeholders Involved:** FDOT District Seven, Hillsborough County, CSX Railroad

**Project Dependencies:** None

**Cost Estimate and Assumptions:** Magnitude of costs includes:

1. Development of Study: $225K (capital, Feasibility/Implementation Plan) including preliminary design plans and requirements for demonstration crossing system, coordination with key stakeholders and CSX railroad
2. Demonstration: $600K (capital per crossing)/$42K (O&M, 7%) for a typical crossing including integration with Hillsborough County and FDOT

**Design Concept Assumptions:** Fiber communications is nearby to provide interconnect back to the TMC. All equipment/device that are located on railroad property must be approved by the railroad. Any gates and/or flashers that are activated by trains would be installed, owned and maintained by the railroad.

**Potential Project Scope** (typical):

1. Develop a Study to investigate specific issues and concerns at different at-grade highway to railroad crossings, prioritize a list of crossing locations based on safety concerns, recommend technologies and solutions to mitigate these safety concerns, and make recommendations on which crossing to perform a demonstration of the recommended solution.
2. Demonstrate the recommended ITS technologies and strategies at the following location: Falkenburg Avenue and Broadway Avenue highway-rail at-grade crossing and/or as recommended in the Study.

**RW-9: MEDIAN Crossover UPDATE STUDY**

**Project Description:**

There are a number of existing median crossovers along the interstates within the County; however, often their location and/or spacing does not facilitate adequate response times for emergency vehicles needing to reverse direction to gain access to an accident scene on the opposite side of the interstate. In other cases, the existing crossover design does not permit some types of response vehicles to access it and/or use it safely.

This project would review existing median crossovers and previous studies and plans conducted and determine the feasibility of providing additional openings and/or improve crossover design.

**Potential Location(s):** County/region-wide

**Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):**

1. The Plan would be a benefit to FDOT, FHWA and response agencies to document the individual median crossover improvements needed.
2. Improve overall response times for incident/emergency responders to the scene by providing additional and/or improved crossover access points.
3. Increase the safety as a result from accidents by providing faster response times.
4. Decrease the number of secondary accidents as a result of decreased congestion resulting from faster response times.

**Capital Costs:** $200,000 (Master Plan)

**O&M Costs:** $0

**ITS Architecture Compatibility:** EM02

**Agencies/Stakeholders Involved:** FDOT District Seven, FHWA, FHP, Fire and Rescue agencies

**Project Dependencies:** None

**Cost Estimate and Assumptions:** $200K (Master Plan)/$0 (O&M) including coordination with stakeholders

**Design Concept Assumptions:** None

**Potential Project Scope (typical):**

1. Document current median crossovers conditions, locations, and their accessibility when responding to major incidents on I-4, I-275, and I-75.
2. Review previous crossover studies and plans and investigate the reasons that permission has not been granted to create additional crossovers (to date) and/or make improvements to existing crossovers.
3. Based on this review, develop and make recommendations on median crossover improvements needed along with an implementation plan and estimated costs to make the improvements. Plan should consider and attempt to provide improvements as part of existing and/or planned roadway projects. Plan should also take into consideration increasing traffic volumes with fewer gaps in the traffic flow, as well as interstate widening plans and possible rail services that could be deployed along the medians causing the medians to narrow and/or disappear.

   The Plan would take into account FDOT’s Roadway Design Bulletin 06-09 and be sensitive to the needs of the emergency responders while recognizing that the function of the interstates is to move high volumes of traffic at high speeds in an environment where traffic movement is carefully controlled.

**RW-10: TAMPA-BAY COMMERCIAL TRUCKING SMART ROUTE AND PARKING STUDY AND PILOT**

**Project Description:**

Project would conduct a study to evaluate and recommend smart route navigational and parking application tools for commercial carriers/truckers along the Tampa Bay regional and local truck routes. This study would also evaluate both existing and any new commercial truck parking facilities to provide real-time availability/occupancy information to commercial carriers so they can find an alternative location to park rather than on the shoulder at these locations. Also, truckers driving around looking for a place to park their truck increase congestion on area roadways.
Project would evaluate and recommend an overall parking management system that provides the equipment needed to track parking availability at each of the truck parking facilities and make this information available through an upgraded/revised FL511 traveler information system.

Truckers would be able to pull up, using an iPhone mobile type app, a parking facilities list in the Tampa Bay area along with an active open space status with directions to open lots.

**Potential Location(s):** County/region-wide (Parking Lot – Trucking)

**Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):**

1. Provide a tool to the commercial truckers within the County/region to give them the capability to in real-time find available parking lot/facilities that have available (open) spaces for parking their trucks overnight. This will mitigate potential congestion and safety concerns as a result of excessive truck traffic on the roads and provide real-time mapping and directions to these available spaces.

2. Provide real-time traffic congestion/travel-time and other information (i.e., construction activities, etc.) along designated commercial truck routes that will provide the trucker information to facilitate making alternative routing decisions. This will improve overall trucking delivery schedules and productivity.

**Capital Costs:** $225,000 (Feasibility/Implementation Plan), $180,000 (Demo, parking)

**O&M Costs:** $14,000

**ITS Architecture Compatibility:** ATMS02, ATIS01-06

**Agencies/Stakeholders Involved:** FDOT District Seven, FDOT (DHSMV, FMCSA), Florida Truckers Association (FTA), local parking lots/businesses that accept large commercial vehicles

**Project Dependencies:** None

**Cost Estimate and Assumptions:** Magnitude of costs includes:

1. Development of Study: $225K (capital, Feasibility/Implementation Plan) including preliminary design plans and requirements for demonstration lot system and coordination with key stakeholders and trucking association

2. Demonstration: $180K (capital per lot)/$14K (O&M, 8%) for a typical lot including interfaces and coordination with FL511 contractor and SunGuide

**Design Concept Assumptions:** Available FDOT or County/City communications network/fiber optic access point is near to parking facility

**Potential Project Scope** (typical):

1. Develop a comprehensive feasibility study researching and recommending a web-based application/tool for potential use by commercial trucking within the Tampa Bay region including the following:

   a. Provide collaboration to publish a single local truck route map that is accessible through the County, City, and MPO websites. Updates would be posted that coincide with updates to the functional classification network and comprehensive plan land use changes. The static map could be provided to truckers via an informational pamphlet conveniently distributed at larger fueling sites, weigh stations, driver schools, and DHSMV licensing centers.

   b. Coordinate with and provide FL511 in regards to a new Truck Route Mapping and Information application including the development of a Google/ESRI GIS online route mapping application through FL511 including the mobile app.

   c. Interact with private vendors to determine a common platform that could be accessed by the companies that provide truck routing applications. This would include an interface with SunGuide to obtain congestion/delay information, road closure, construction activity, and special event activity updates on a “real-time” basis. Truckers could then know to avoid affected segments and the software would re-route appropriately based on the truck route network. Additional data could be incorporated to better guide truck deliveries including load size, type, and time of delivery.

   d. Develop and post online a Truck Route database for access by private routing companies such as PC*Miller, Tom-Tom, and
others providing national trucking databases to commercial carriers.

2. Coordinate with SunGuide and FL511 in regards to integration with and inclusion of travel-time information and any on-going and planned construction information along designated trucking routes into the potential trucking navigational application/tool.

3. Identify and document existing parking facilities available for commercial trucking and any existing systems and/or infrastructure that is at the lot or nearby to it. Study the following parking technologies:
   
a. Identify and evaluate entry/exit count detection systems. Parking monitoring component including vehicle detection devices at each of the lots’ entrance and exit points to detect/count trucks entering and leaving the lot. Consideration would be given to the sensor’s detection zone relative to the width of the entry and exit driveways to avoid miss-counting. Depending on the findings, flexible delineators may be needed to channel traffic into lanes to ensure accurate counting.
   
b. Identify and evaluate over-height detection systems. Over-height detectors would likely be placed at the entry and exit points of the commercial parking facility corresponding with the vehicle detection devices mentioned above to ensure that entry and exit counts are related to semi-trailer/commercial trucks as opposed to passenger vehicles.
   
c. Identify and evaluate variable message boards. Signs consisting of a static element and dynamic message inlay(s) at the approach to the lot to provide current information whether there is available spaces in lot.
   
d. Make a final recommendation of smart truck parking system technology and configuration would be provided along with an implementation plan and cost for each commercial parking facility.

4. Provide and conduct a demonstration at one commercial parking facility implementing the recommended technology and configuration and would also establish the central management system and interfaces to FL511 and FDOT SunGuide.
   
a. Demonstration would be provided at a facility to be determined.

RW-11: ACTIVE TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (ATM) FEASIBILITY STUDY

Project Description:

Project would evaluate the feasibility of development of ATM initiatives to facilitate the management of recurrent and non-recurrent congestion by monitoring and controlling traffic in real-time.

Possible ITS technologies and strategies that could be deployed:

1. Speed Harmonization – would use overhead gantries that display changing speed limits and real-time traffic information for drivers over each lane.
2. Queue Warning – would alert drivers of downstream backups and direct drivers passing through to use alternate lanes.
3. Hard Shoulder Running – would increase traffic flow by allowing drivers to use the shoulder as a traffic lane during the most congested periods or to move around a collision or stalled vehicle.
4. HOT/Managed Lanes – is already being studied for possible deployment within the District. This project would coordinate closely with existing FDOT studies underway in regards to Managed/HOT Lanes deployment plans.

Initial ATM study corridor would include I-4 or other interstates, as determined by FDOT.

Potential Location(s): County/region-wide (I-4 or other interstates, as determined by FDOT)

Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):

1. Provide additional effective throughput through integration and additional traffic control methods.
2. Increase safety through the use of active/smart queue warning systems.

Capital Costs: $275,000 (Study)

O&M Costs: $0
ITS Architecture Compatibility: ATMS01, ATMS04, ATMS06-08, ATMS19, ATMS21-24

Agencies/Stakeholders Involved: FDOT District Seven

Project Dependencies: Coordination will be required, as required, with existing and planned interstate construction projects, potential HOT/Managed Lanes projects, as well as rail projects.

Cost Estimate and Assumptions: $275K (capital, Study) including coordination with FDOT and stakeholders + Other/contingency/$0 (O&M) (Note: it is estimated that a representative construction project would be $9.5M assuming $1M/mile for construction with ½-mile spacing for 8 miles)

Design Concept Assumptions: None

Potential Project Scope (typical):

1. Investigate existing traffic and roadway conditions, geometry, ITS performance metrics, and selection of candidate interstate sections for potential deployment.
2. Provide justification and selection of traffic control techniques, develop interface and integration requirements, design specifications, details, plans, cost estimates and other items required to provide a complete plans package.
4. Recommend top two candidate interstate sections for possible implementation.

System would also be capable of providing two-way communications to facilitate communications between emergency communications staff, affected people, and first responders in the field with details of the unfolding event.

System would provide direct connectivity with major wireless carriers to improve SMS delivery, white listing with major ISPs to prevent alerts from being blocked as spam, and provide high volume delivery to carriers, networks, and devices.

System would be hosted in top tier (e.g., Tier IV) national carrier facility providing high-availability, fully redundant, multi-tiered, multi-server fault tolerant and highly secure architecture.

Potential Location(s): County/region-wide

Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):

1. Provide greater coverage (i.e., reach more people) in a more timely manner (quicker notification – due to larger number of dissemination options).
2. Increased safety due to faster and more comprehensive notification.
3. Greater system reliability.

Capital Costs: $150,000 (RFP development), $180,000 (Deployment)

O&M Costs: $5,000

ITS Architecture Compatibility: EM06-08, EM10

Agencies/Stakeholders Involved: FDOT District Seven, Hillsborough County Sheriff’s Office, Emergency Management Agencies

Project Dependencies: Coordination with existing Reverse 911 system, region Emergency Alert System and TIM Task Force

Cost Estimate and Assumptions: $150K (capital, RFP development) and $180K (capital, Deployment) including new hardware, software, 3 year contract, integration and testing, assume $5K/year (O&M, 3 %)

Design Concept Assumptions: Upgrade to the existing Reverse 911 using the same location.

Project Description:

Project would include an enhancement to the existing Reverse 911 system by providing a web-based, single platform emergency communications system that provides both one-way and two-way communications capabilities.

System would be capable of notifying one to many through multiple one-way communications methods including; Reverse 911 (phone), SMS/text, email, fax, a website or multiple connected websites, and to unconnected websites or social media sites like Facebook, Twitter through RSS (Really Simple Syndication) feeds.
Potential Project Scope (typical):

1. Research and evaluate available emergency/broadcast wide-area alert systems and determine final system requirements and integration requirements.
2. Prepare RFP/Bid documents for the purchase, deployment and testing of a new broadcast/emergency broadcast alert system.
3. Port over existing database information to the new system.
4. Prepare an advertisement/marketing plan to notify Tampa Bay/area residents of the new system and determine how they would like to be notified in the event of a major emergency event. Develop the tools to permit residents to sign up/send in the necessary information to be loaded in a database for the new system.

RW-13: HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY AIR QUALITY MONITORING (AQM) SYSTEM

Project Description:

Project provides network communications capabilities to the existing Air Quality Monitoring (AQM) stations within the County operated by Hillsborough County EPC. Since ozone is the pollutant of concern in Florida, close monitoring for air quality compliance and the performance of different mitigation strategies is important.

This Project provides web-based communications to each of the existing eight air monitoring stations that collect continuous data through a data acquisition system. This system works via a direct connection to the instrument’s Ethernet port and data is transmitted through wireless broadband communications.

Potential Location(s): County/region-wide (modification to existing AQM stations)

Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):

1. As a result, remote access to the instrumentation and the ability to obtain real-time data is now possible.
2. The data retrieval system is now totally automated.
3. Broader dissemination of critical health warnings to the traveling and public in general through possible use of FDOT DMSs and through websites.

Capital Costs: $55,000

O&M Costs: $0

ITS Architecture Compatibility: ATIS01, ATMS11

Agencies/Stakeholders Involved: Hillsborough County EPC, FDOT District Seven, FDEP

Project Dependencies: None

Cost Estimate and Assumptions: $55,000 for web-enabled data acquisition equipment, wireless broadband modems and implementation.

Design Concept Assumptions: Continued operation and future expansion based on the availability of funding, acquisition of compatible equipment, and on-going maintenance of system hardware.

Potential Project Scope (typical):

1. F&I wireless broadband network device (Modem/Router) at each existing AQM stations.
2. F&I web-enabled data acquisition software at County EPC office.
3. F&I broadband wireless service contracts.
4. Integration and testing of all monitoring stations and the County EPC office.

RW-14: INTERSECTION SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS PLAN AND PILOT

Project Description:

Project would evaluate potential causes of vehicle and pedestrian/bicycle safety issues at high crash intersections and make recommendations in regards to potential strategies that should provide improved safety. Some of the technologies and safety
Improvement strategies that should be evaluated and considered for possible deployment include the following:

1. **Red-light Running.** This strategy would be an expansion of existing red light running systems in the area and would use video technology to identify vehicles running red lights. Red light running programs discourage aggressive driving and excessive speeding, consequently reducing crash rates.

2. **Install Programmable Lens Signals/Visors or Louvers.** This strategy would evaluate the potential use of optically programmed or visibility-limited signals to limit the field of view of a signal. They allow greater definition and accuracy of the field of view.

3. **Install Activated Advance Warning Flashers.** This strategy would evaluate the possibility of providing a capability to forewarn the driver when a traffic signal on approach is about to change to the yellow and then the red phase.

4. **Infrared Detectors.** This strategy would evaluate the possibility of providing the capability where pedestrians entering the curbside infrared detection zone would activate the pedestrian call feature, while those detected in the crosswalk would extend the clearance interval.

5. **Microwave Detectors.** This strategy would evaluate the possibility of providing the capability where pedestrians entering the curbside microwave detection zone would activate the pedestrian call feature. At the same time, slower pedestrians detected within the on-street detection zones would receive more time to cross the street.

Project would also design and implement the selected/recommended strategies to supplement already existing and/or planned safety features (i.e., optimal signal timing, placement of signal heads, 12-inch signal lenses, LED signal lenses, countdown signals, and in-pavement lights) at selected high crash intersections within the area.

Coordination with the County will be required for technology selection and possible implementation at individual intersections.

**Potential Location(s):** County/region-wide (Demo at three selected intersections as follows)

Preliminary potential locations for this Study and Demonstration include the following intersections:

1. CR 584 (Waters Avenue) @ Sheldon Road – County high crash site
2. CR 676 @ Falkenburg Road – County high crash site
3. 40th Street @ Hillsborough Avenue – City high crash site

**Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):**

1. Mitigate congestion and safety through various technology solutions at selected high-crash intersections and corridors for vehicles, pedestrians, and bicycles.

**Capital Costs:** $275,000 (Study), $550,000 (Demo, for three selected intersections)

**O&M Costs:** $22,000

**ITS Architecture Compatibility:** ATMS26

**Agencies/Stakeholders Involved:** FDOT District Seven, City of Tampa, Hillsborough County, Temple Terrace

**Project Dependencies:** None

**Cost Estimate and Assumptions:** $275K (capital, Study)/$550K (total capital, Demo) including; $150K per intersection, 10% design engineering + contingency, $22K (O&M, 5%)

**Design Concept Assumptions:** None

**Potential Project Scope (typical):**

1. Identify, evaluate, and document safety and congestion concerns and issues at intersections within the County including vehicles, pedestrians, and bicycles.
2. Identify and evaluate various technologies and safety improvement strategies and rank them on potential effectiveness.
3. Develop design requirements, details, Plans and cost estimates for the three selected intersections for demonstration.
4. Provide all coordination, integration and testing with existing traffic signal systems and TMCs.
5. Develop and collect before/after crash data collection and evaluation plan that would be provided as part of the demo to measure performance improvements.

**PC-1: PLANT CITY ATMS EXPANSION PHASE 1 DEPLOYMENT**

**Project Description:**

Project would provide Phase 1 ATMS improvements, as well as fill-in gaps in the existing communications coverage within Plant City.

**Potential Location(s):** Plant City locations include:

1. Thonotosassa Road @ I-4 to Strawberry Terrace – fiber interconnect
2. Park Road @ Cherry Street to I-4 – fiber interconnect
3. CCTV at US 92/Whitehurst Road; CCTV at E. Baker Street/Palmer Street; CCTV at Wheeler Street/I-4 ramp

**Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):**

1. Will provide system redundancy to mitigate overall system impact during a fiber break.
2. Will provide valuable video surveillance at key intersection/segment to complement existing video coverage along the corridor.

**Capital Costs:** $175,000

**O&M Costs:** $7,500

**ITS Architecture Compatibility:** ATMS01, ATMS03, ATMS06, ATMS08

**Agencies/Stakeholders Involved:** Plant City Traffic, FDOT District Seven

**Project Dependencies:** None

---

**PC-2: PLANT CITY ATMS EXPANSION PHASE 2 DEPLOYMENT**

**Project Description:**

Project would provide Phase 2 ATMS improvements and expansion to support Route Diversion along US 92 during major I-4 closures as well as support traffic/event management activities during the Strawberry Festival and other events within Plant City.

**Potential Location(s):** Plant City locations include:

1. US 92 at Branch Forbes Road, Woodrow Wilson Street, Alexander, Wheeler Street, Garden Street, Park Road, Whitehurst Road
2. Park Road at US 92 (SB)
3. Alexander Road at US 92 (SB)
4. Wheeler Street at US 92 (SB)
5. Reynolds Street at Woodrow Wilson Street (EB), Alexander Street (EB) and Wheeler Street (EB)

**Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):**

1. Will provide advanced traffic/incident management capabilities for use during major route diversion events as a result of I-4 closures, as well as
during major special events (i.e., Strawberry Festival, etc.). This will help monitor congestion and incident response activities to improve traffic flow and travel times, as well as improve overall safety along these corridors/roadways.

**Capital Costs:** $1.27 million

**O&M Costs:** $58,000

**ITS Architecture Compatibility:** ATMS01, ATMS03, ATMS06, ATMS08

**Agencies/Stakeholders Involved:** Plant City Traffic, FDOT District Seven

**Project Dependencies:** None

**Cost Estimate and Assumptions:** $1.27M (capital) including; 12 x ADMS ($75K/each for sign + $15K/each for structure) + 1 x CCTV ($3,200/each + $5K/pole) + 10 x Type 336S cabinets ($3,500/each) + (Wireless system ($6K) + Other (approx. $25K – incl. TMC S/W upgrades, integration, fiber drop cables w/ splicing, training) + Engineering (10%)/$58K (O&M, 5%)

**Design Concept Assumptions:** Existing traffic signal mast arms cannot be used for mounting small ADMS panels – separate mounting structures are expected.

**Potential Project Scope (typical):**

1. Furnish and install the following ITS devices:
   a. 6 x Arterial DMS (full matrix, full color, high resolution) US 92 locations: @ Branch Forbes Road (WB), Woodrow Wilson Street (EB), N. Alexander Street (EB), SR 39 (Wheeler Street) (EB), N. Garden Street (WB), N. Park Road (WB), Whitehurst Road
   b. 1 x Arterial DMS Park Road location: @ US 92 (SB)
   c. 1 x Arterial DMS Alexander Street Location: @ US 92 (SB)
   d. 1 x Arterial DMS Wheeler Street location: @ US 92 (SB)
   e. 3 x Arterial DMS Reynolds Street locations: @ Woodrow Wilson Street (EB), N. Alexander Street (EB), Wheeler Street (EB)
   f. 12 x cantilever type structures for the ADMS – with foundations
   g. 1 x CCTV at Branch Forbes Road @ US 92 – with camera pole and foundation
   h. Wireless communications from Branch Forbes Road/US 92 to Lemon Street (possible repeater location needed due to possible LOS constraints
   i. 10 x Type 336S field cabinets to support ITS devices above – share existing Traffic Cabinets to the maximum extent possible
   j. Fiber optic interconnect to field cabinets except for Branch Forbes Road/US 92 (wireless site)

2. Provide City TMC Upgrade – existing ITS Software (Cameleon ITS) to control/monitor ADMSs will require additional licenses.

3. Integrate and test the system – including all installed field devices, cabinets and Plant City TMC equipment, interfaces, and software control of all devices.

**PC-3: PLANT CITY EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION (EVP) EXPANSION**

**Project Description:**

Provide and/or expand emergency preemption systems at Plant City along selected corridors/intersections as described below. Provide emergency vehicle signal preemption for fire and emergency medical service vehicles to improve response times and emergency responder safety.

Project would provide 3-M Opticom (or approved equivalent) Priority Control Pre-emption detection including detectors, cabling, discriminator, discriminator rack (if required), green sensing harness (if required), and other equipment as necessary to provide a complete operational 3-M Opticom system.

All interfacing and integration with the existing City Naztec ATMS system would be provided.

**Potential Location(s):** Project would include the following Plant City locations for EVP deployment:

1. 12 intersections on Alexander Street from J. Redman Parkway to I-4
2. 6 other intersections – on US 92 (to complete corridor coverage) and other possible locations (TBD)

**Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):**

1. Will improve safety as a result of faster response times by Plant City Fire and Rescue/emergency response vehicles to the incident scene.

**Capital Costs:** $158,000

**O&M Costs:** $7,200

**ITS Architecture Compatibility:** EM02

**Agencies/Stakeholders Involved:** Plant City Traffic, Plant City Fire and Rescue department

**Project Dependencies:** None

**Cost Estimate and Assumptions:** $158K (capital)/$7,200 (O&M, 5%) including $6K/intersection + 14 vehicles x $1,500/emergency vehicle (installed by others) + Other/contingency ($15K) + Engineering (10%).

The cost per intersection is a one-time cost per intersection regardless of the number of vehicles with preemption installed.

**Design Concept Assumptions:** Naztec ATMS/controller is compatible with Opticom EVP system

**Potential Project Scope (typical):**

1. Develop Procurement/Bid documentation – including system and equipment specifications and details, coordination with Plant City Fire & Rescue department.
2. Furnish and install the following EVP equipment/subsystems:
   a. Twelve intersections on Alexander Street from J. Redman Parkway to I-4
   b. Six other intersections – on US 92 (to complete corridor coverage) and other possible locations (TBD)
3. Integrate and test the system – coordination with Plant City Fire and Rescue.

---

**PC-4: PLANT CITY ITS-FACILITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (ITSFM)**

**Project Description:**

Project would provide a centralized collaborative asset system designed to help Plant City Traffic manage and track their overall ITS and Traffic Signal System inventory, infrastructure, device and equipment locations, system configuration, and components (assets).

System would be a GIS-based web application designed to manage outside plant facilities based on LAT/LONG coordinates which would be entered into ITSFM import templates produced in Excel.

Field technicians and engineers would have the ability to use mobile apps to access system as-built records.

To use the ITSFM application, a database needs to be populated with data and information from the ITS/traffic signal network. These services could be provided by in-house City staff, contracted out with a City consultant, or a combination of City in-house staff and consultant staff.

Data field services would involve collecting GPS points of all field equipment, communications infrastructure and electrical components, survey of installed ITS field devices and associated support structures, communications hubs, communications equipment, and ITS wireless sites to document the locations and attribute information necessary to populate the system database.

**Potential Location(s):** Plant City – system-wide

**Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):**

1. Will improve overall ITS/traffic signal system maintenance efficiency and reduce cost to maintain as well as provide system design upgrades as a result of maintaining an accurate as-built database/record of the system.

**Capital Costs:** $24,000 (initial 20 miles)

**O&M Costs:** $0

**ITS Architecture Compatibility:** MC07
PC-5: PLANT CITY POLICE AUTOMATIC VEHICLE LOCATION (AVL) SYSTEM

Project Description:

Project would implement an AVL system on Plant City Police vehicles to allow real-time vehicle tracking. This enhancement in technology would improve communication between dispatch and the responders and would ensure that the closest appropriate unit is responding to an incident or other emergency call. Mobile CAD system would allow responding units to record en-route and arrival times more accurately as well.

Potential Location(s): Plant City

Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):

1. Will provide the capability to real-time track police vehicles permitting faster response times to emergency calls coming into Dispatch which will increase safety and efficiency.
2. Will provide greater accuracy in recording of en-route and arrival times.

Capital Costs: $48,500
O&M Costs: $2,400

PC-6: PLANT CITY FIRE AND RESCUE AUTOMATIC VEHICLE LOCATION (AVL) SYSTEM

Project Description:

Project would implement an AVL system on Plant City Fire and Rescue vehicles to allow real-time vehicle tracking. This enhancement in technology would improve communication between dispatch and the responders and would ensure that the closest appropriate unit is responding to an incident or other emergency call. Mobile CAD system would allow responding units to record en-route and arrival times more accurately as well.

Potential Location(s): Plant City
Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):

1. Will improve overall ITS/traffic signal system maintenance efficiency and reduce cost to maintain, as well as provide system design upgrades as a result of maintaining an accurate as-built database/record of the system.

Capital Costs: $23,500

O&M Costs: $1,100

ITS Architecture Compatibility: EM02, EM02

Agencies/Stakeholders Involved: Plant City Fire and Rescue

Project Dependencies: None

Cost Estimate & Assumptions: $23,500 (capital)/$1,100 (O&M, 5%) including (14 x $545/unit) (14 x $150/vehicle install) + Other ($10K) + Engineering (10%)/O&M ($200/month web tracking + wireless service fee) + $1,500 (1 day training, S/W configuration, testing)

Design Concept Assumptions: None

Potential Project Scope (typical):

1. Develop Procurement/Bid documentation – including system and equipment specifications and details, coordination with Plant City Police department

Project Description:

PC-7: INTELLIGENT PORTABLE TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT STATIONS

Project would provide trailer-based, intelligent portable traffic management stations (including CCTV, vehicle detector, and/or electronic dynamic message board) to provide traffic management capabilities within construction work zones, as well as to facilitate traffic management during special events. System would utilize WiFi/wireless services for communications. Data and video from these stations is then transmitted to a TMC via radio, wireless access points, analog/IP-based cellular, or hard-wire cable (optical fiber, etc.) communication for processing.

Traffic/delay information would then be disseminated/provided to the traveling public via the DMSs, highway advisory radios, on-board vehicle/hand-held devices (broadcast e-mails, etc.), a 511 system, and through the internet in a real-time manner.

Systems could be stand-alone or integrated into an existing ATMS/ITS and TMC. They can also be manual controlled or fully automated or variations between.

Potential Location(s): Plant City – system-wide (locations as needed)

Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):

1. Will provide additional traffic management services and capabilities to help provide overall traffic management and incident response support services during major I-4 route diversion and special events within Plant City.

Capital Costs: $390,000

O&M Costs: $10,000

ITS Architecture Compatibility: MC08

Agencies/Stakeholders Involved: Plant City Traffic

Project Dependencies: None

Cost Estimate & Assumptions: $390K (total capital)/$10K (O&M, 3%) which include: 2 x $170K/each (trailer-based system) + Engineering (10% for specs, etc.), + Other/contingency ($15K, integration and testing into Plant City TMC)

Design Concept Assumptions: WiFi/wireless services are readily available within the Plant City area

Potential Project Scope (typical):

1. Develop Procurement/Bid documentation – including system and equipment specifications and details, coordination with Plant City Traffic
2. F&I 2 x trailer-mounted, Intelligent Traffic Management Station including CCTV, small DMS, RTMS-type vehicle detector, with solar-battery back power system and wireless/WiFi communications capabilities

3. Provide integration and testing – including field and Plant City TMC

**TP-1: DOWNTOWN ADVANCED PARKING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION PLAN AND DEMONSTRATION**

**Project Description:**

Project would develop an implementation plan evaluating and recommending an overall advanced parking management system (APMS) that would provide the equipment (i.e., remote sensors, dynamic message boards, static signs with variable message inlays, central computer system for overall control of garage systems, web interface, etc.) needed to track parking availability at each of the Downtown public garages/ lots and make this information available through dynamic message sign/electronic boards and through an upgraded/revised FL511 traveler information system.

Project would also include a demonstration at one garage incorporating the recommended technology and configuration, as well as establish the central management system and interfaces to FL511 and FDOT SunGuide.

**Potential Location(s):**

1. Downtown Tampa – Public Parking Garages (Study)
2. Jackson Street (City Hall) Parking Facility (for Demonstration)

**Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):**

1. City traveler would be capable of pulling up parking garage/lot list and open space status along with directions to open lots using a mobile type app, etc. during planned special or other events. This will mitigate congestion in Downtown Tampa by allowing motorists to find available parking faster and more efficiently – especially during major events in downtown.

**Capital Costs:** $200,000 (Implementation Plan), $180,000 (Demo)

**O&M Costs:** $16,000

**ITS Architecture Compatibility:** ATIS01-06, ATIS09, ATMS02, ATMS06, ATMS16-17

**Agencies/Stakeholders Involved:** City of Tampa Public Works (Parking), City TMC, FDOT District Seven

**Project Dependencies:** None

**Cost Estimate and Assumptions:** $200K (capital, Implementation Plan); Demo Lot (capital, $700/parking space x Jackson Street lot at 133 spaces = $93K + $50K (for FL511 interface) + Other ($20K) + Engineering (10%) = $180K total capital/$16K (O&M, 10%)

**Design Concept Assumptions:** Available nearby City communications (i.e., fiber) to the City TMC and FDOT TMC

**Potential Project Scope (typical):**

1. Evaluate and document the following possible technologies and systems:
   a. En-route information system (e.g., arterial DMSs) that communicates parking availability information to drivers near the garage.
   b. Parking monitoring component including vehicle detection devices at each of the garages’ entrance and exit points to detect/count vehicles entering and leaving the garage.
   c. Variable message boards consisting of static element and a dynamic message inlay to direct the driver entering the garage to the floor with available spaces. This would be updated at a user defined interval.
   d. Ultrasonic sensors positioned over each parking space to monitor the availability of the space. Information would be collected for each aisle, floor, and facility. The information would be processed in a central computer.

2. Recommendations on advanced parking management solution and system configuration that should be provided along with an Implementation Plan and cost for each City public accessed parking facility.

3. Provide FL511 with Real-Time Parking Garage Space Availability with GIS-based encoded map of Downtown Tampa. This capability would
include the ability for motorists to pull-up this information on their iPhone or Droid mobile phone.

4. F&I all necessary equipment, communications, and interfaces to demonstrate the recommended advanced parking solution at the Jackson Street (City Hall) parking facility in Downtown Tampa.

5. Provide integration and testing of the Jackson Street (City Hall) parking facility to the City’s TMC.

Project Description:

Project would provide a centralized collaborative asset system designed to help City of Tampa Traffic manage and track their overall ITS and Traffic Signal System inventory, infrastructure, device and equipment locations, and system configuration and components (assets).

System would be a GIS-based web application designed to manage outside plant facilities based on LAT/LONG coordinates which would be entered into ITSFM import templates produced in Excel.

Field technicians and engineers would have the ability to use mobile apps to access system as-built records.

To use the ITSFM application, a database needs to be populated with data and information from the ITS/traffic signal network. These services could be provided by in-house City staff, contracted out with a City consultant, or a combination of City in-house staff and consultant staff.

Data field services would involve collecting GPS points of all field equipment, communications infrastructure and electrical components, survey of installed ITS field devices and associated support structures, communications hubs, communications equipment, and ITS wireless sites to document the locations and attribute information necessary to populate the system database.

Potential Location(s): City of Tampa – system-wide

Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):

1. Will improve overall ITS/traffic signal system maintenance efficiency and reduce cost to maintain as well as provide system design upgrades as a result of maintaining an accurate as-built database/record of the system.

Capital Costs: $48,000 (initial 40 miles)

O&M Costs: $0

ITS Architecture Compatibility: MC07

Agencies/Stakeholders Involved: City of Tampa Traffic, FDOT District Seven

Project Dependencies: None

Cost Estimate Costs & Assumptions: $48K (capital) (assume 40 miles) including ITSFM application (free); Training (free), Data Field Services (approx. $1,200/route mile for fiber + devices – designating + data encoding)

Design Concept Assumptions: ITSFM software (free from FDOT), Training (free from FDOT)

Potential Project Scope (typical):

1. Coordinate with FDOT District Seven to obtain ITSFM software
2. Install ITSFM (Ver. 3.0 or later) application
3. Set-up training session for City of Tampa Traffic staff

Project Description:

Project would implement an AVL system on City of Tampa Police vehicles to allow real-time vehicle tracking.

This enhancement in technology would improve communication between dispatch and the responders and would ensure that the closet appropriate unit is responding to an incident or other emergency call. Mobile CAD system would allow responding units to record en-route and arrival times more accurately as well.
Potential Location(s):  City of Tampa – system-wide

Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):

1. Will provide the capability to real-time track police vehicles permitting faster response times to emergency calls coming into Dispatch, which will increase safety and efficiency.
2. Will provide greater accuracy in recording of en-route and arrival times.

Capital Costs:  $600,000

O&M Costs:  $30,500

ITS Architecture Compatibility:  EM01, EM02

Agencies/Stakeholders Involved:  City of Tampa Police

Project Dependencies:  None

Cost Estimate & Assumptions:  $600K (capital)/$30K (O&M, 5%) including (850 x $545/unit) (850 x $150/vehicle install) + Other ($10K) + $1,500 (1 day training, S/W configuration, testing) + Engineering (10%)/O&M ($400/month web tracking + wireless service fee)

Design Concept Assumptions:  None

TP-4:  CITY OF TAMPA ATMS UPGRADES

Project Description:

Project would continue the upgrades and expansion of the City of Tampa’s ATMS including traffic signal system replacement and upgrades, ITS enhancements, and communications expansion and upgrades.

Potential Location(s):  City of Tampa – TBD locations (directed by City)

Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):

1. Will provide advanced traffic/incident management capabilities for use during day-to-day traffic congestion, incident management and response, as well as during major special events in the Downtown area. This will help monitor congestion and incident response activities to improve traffic flow and travel times, as well as improve overall safety along these corridors/roadways.

Capital Costs:  $10 million

O&M Costs:  $150,000

ITS Architecture Compatibility:  ATMS01, ATMS03, ATMS06

Agencies/Stakeholders Involved:  City of Tampa Traffic, FDOT District Seven

Project Dependencies:  City ATMS Phases 1 and 2 are completed and operational

Cost Estimate & Assumptions:  $10M (capital)/$150K (O&M, 5%) as defined in the existing City ATMS project

Design Concept Assumptions:  City ATMS Phases 1 and 2 are operational

Potential Project Scope (typical):

1. Develop detailed design, plans and specifications and contract documentation for the advertisement to build ATMS expansions as directed by the City (per their ATMS City Plan to be completed in 2013)
HC-1: HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY TMC EXPANSION AND UPGRADES

Project Description:

Project would include and expansion and upgrades to the Hillsborough County TMC to upgrade and provide new and additional TMC capabilities and features.

Potential Location(s): Hillsborough County – PSOC located on Columbus Drive - once completed (future)

Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):

1. Will provide expanded and upgraded TMC facilities, systems and capabilities to support over 500 traffic signals throughout the County, approximately 60 CCTV cameras; and other systems and devices. This will also provide and allow for additional system operator workstations to monitor the entire County system.

Capital Costs: $12,750,000

O&M Costs: $75,000

ITS Architecture Compatibility: ATMS08

Agencies/Stakeholders Involved: Hillsborough County Traffic

Project Dependencies: Move to new PSOC once it is completed (TBD schedule)

Cost Estimate & Assumptions: $750K (capital) including; console furniture, workstations, servers, termination and testing of communications, video wall and controller (multiple wall mounted displays, etc.) + Engineering (10%)/$75K (O&M, 10%) And additional $11 million (capital) is recognized as needed to complete 38 corridors from the county’s ATMS program.

Design Concept Assumptions: County TMC operations has moved to the new PSOC with fiber/network connection to FDOT RTMC and other centers as required

Project would include: (typical):

1. Develop a RFP and other contract documentation including system requirements, specifications, and details to provide the following:
   a. Provide expansion and upgrades of the County ATMS and TMC coverage and capabilities including providing additional workstations with console furniture, servers, video wall (displays), racks, and other equipment as required.
   b. Develop plans and specifications and other contract documentation for advertisement to bid out for build.
   c. Add additional licenses (needed or required) for 360 Surveillance Cameleon V4-ITS or other to provide for expansion and support for additional ITS devices.
   d. Provide additional, dedicated Traffic/ITS Operations staff.
   e. Provide training of all the new features and capabilities.

HC-2: TAMPA-BAY INTEGRATED CORRIDOR (TBIC) MANAGEMENT SYSTEM STUDY

Project Description:

Project would conduct a feasibility study to evaluate technologies, strategies and concepts for providing and implementing an ICM capability within the County.

Potential Location(s): County-wide – locations/corridors TBD by this study

Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):

1. Would provide the capability to share real-time data, information, monitoring, and control through the corridor and region to improve coordination between member/participating Agency ITS and traffic control systems – will promote an integrated agency response to events along the selected corridor.

2. Would improve incident response and management activities.

Capital Costs: $250,000 (Feasibility Study)

O&M Costs: $0

ITS Architecture Compatibility: ATMS01, ATMS03-04, ATMS06-08
Agencies/Stakeholders Involved: Hillsborough County, FDOT District Seven, HART, Temple Terrace, City of Tampa, and potentially other stakeholders as determined by the study

Project Dependencies: None

Cost Estimate & Assumptions: $250K (capital, Feasibility Study)/$0 (O&M)

Design Concept Assumptions: None

Project would include: (typical):

1. Develop a Feasibility Study for an ICM concept including identification of candidate corridors, ranking of these candidate corridors using an evaluation criteria, document existing agency systems and communications network infrastructure, existing inter-agency agreements, and existing interfaces.

2. Document and discuss lessons-learned from recent ICM Demonstrations in Dallas and San Diego as part of the USDOT Research Initiative as it pertains to possible implementation in the Tampa Bay area.

3. Recommend possible solutions taking into account operational and security considerations, communications requirements, shared video and data requirements, cross-jurisdictional concerns, joint response scenarios, and others to be determined.

4. Make recommendations on top two candidate corridors to potentially develop into a demonstration project and provide what it would take to implement and develop performance metrics to measure success of demonstration project.

HC-3: HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY ITS-FACILITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (ITSFM)

Project Description:

Project would provide a centralized collaborative asset system designed to help Hillsborough County Traffic manage and track their overall ITS and Traffic Signal System inventory, infrastructure, device and equipment locations, and system configuration and components (assets).

System would be a GIS-based web application designed to manage outside plant facilities based on LAT/LONG coordinates, which would be entered into ITSFM import templates produced in Excel.

Field technicians and engineers would have the ability to use mobile apps to access system as-built records.

To use the ITSFM application, a database needs to be populated with data and information from the ITS/Traffic signal network. These services could be provided by in-house County staff, contracted out with a County consultant, or a combination of County in-house staff and consultant staff.

Data field services would involve collecting GPS points of all field equipment, communications infrastructure and electrical components, survey of installed ITS field devices and associated support structures, communications hubs, communications equipment, and ITS wireless sites to document the locations and attribute information necessary to populate the system database.

Potential Location(s): Hillsborough County – System-wide

Project Justification/Potential Impacts (Benefits):

1. Will improve overall ITS/traffic signal system maintenance efficiency and reduce cost to maintain, as well as provide system design upgrades as a result of maintaining an accurate as-built database/record of the system.

Capital Costs: $48,000 (initial 40 miles)

O&M Costs: $0

ITS Architecture Compatibility: MC07

Agencies/Stakeholders Involved: Hillsborough County Traffic, FDOT District Seven

Project Dependencies: None

Cost Estimate Costs & Assumptions: $48K (capital) (assume 40 miles) including ITSFM application (free); Training (free), Data Field Services (approx. $1,200/route mile for fiber + devices – designating + data encoding)

Design Concept Assumptions: ITSFM software (free from FDOT), Training (free from FDOT)
Potential Project Scope (typical):

1. Coordinate with FDOT District Seven to obtain ITSFM software
2. Install ITSFM (Ver. 3.0 or later) application
3. Set-up training session for County Traffic staff

EXISTING ITS PROJECTS AND INITIATIVES

The potential ITS projects identified and described above took into consideration existing or on-going ITS projects and initiatives. The intent was to build upon these on-going initiatives.

The following are existing, on-going, and planned ITS studies/projects. This does not represent a comprehensive list, but are the primary activities. Please refer to Chapter 3 for a more complete description of current initiatives:

- E-1 Intersection Queue Jump (Managed Arterials) – FDOT
- E-2 Traffic Signal Optimization (Re-Timing) Program – FDOT, HC, COT, PC
- E-3 City ATMS Project – looking at traffic signal controller, software, fiber, ITS, etc. Scheduled for completion in 2013.
- E-4 County-wide emergency preemption and transit signal priority studies – HC, HART
- E-5 ITS Fiber Facilities Asset Management – currently surveying and encoding ITS devices, etc. – FDOT
- E-6 Smart Card and Other Transit ITS/Technology – region-wide/HART
- E-7 Arterial DMS implementation plan at entrance ramps to interstates – FDOT
- E-8 Ramp metering study at 5 ramps – FDOT
- E-9 BRT/TSP and other transit system improvements – HART, HC, COT
- E-10 Interstate ITS/ATMS – planned/programmed – to fill in missing gaps along interstates – FDOT – HAR stations are also part of existing and/or planned roadway contracts.
- E-11 HOT/Managed lane studies/Light Rail/High Speed Rail studies, etc. – FDOT
- E-12 TDM/BACS/TBARTA initiatives – MPO
- E-13 Deployment of arterial DMSs to providing a better integrated and operational system, 24 to 36 potential locations currently are under study
- E-14 Four Traffic Management Centers exist (FDOT, COT/THEA, HC, PC), HC has plans to move into a new Public Safety Operations Center.

5.3 PROJECT EVALUATION PROCESS

All potential ITS projects identified in Section 5.2 were scored and ranked (prioritized) through the application of the methodology described in this section.

System operational impact scores were developed for each candidate ITS project representing a qualitative measure (based on ITS America database of documented performance benefits from similar ITS solutions) based on how well the candidate ITS project is expected to meet the eight evaluation criteria and associated performance metrics selected for this project, as shown in Table 29. Performance metrics were identified to aid in the overall scoring process.

The evaluation criteria were derived from the ITS goals and objectives provided in Section 1.7 and are also consistent, where appropriate, with the priorities (rankings) identified in the ITS Stakeholder Survey and Hillsborough County MPO’s 2035 LRTP. The weights assigned to the criteria were established by MPO staff and confirmed by the ITS committee.

An individual criteria score ranging from “0” to “10” is assigned to each candidate ITS project. A score of “0” represents having the least overall anticipated benefit or impact (i.e., not expected to meet the evaluation criteria), “5” represents having an average overall anticipated benefit, and “10” represents having the most overall anticipated benefit (i.e., fully expected to meet the evaluation criteria). Intermediate scores of “3” and “7” may also be awarded depending on the anticipated benefit or impact.

The raw score assigned to each of the evaluation criteria is then multiplied by the associated criteria weight. The weighted scores for each of the eight evaluation factors are then summed to create a total (cumulative) ITS project score. The equation below describes the score assignment process.
### TABLE 29
### ITS PROJECT EVALUATION CRITERIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Evaluation Criteria</th>
<th>Performance Metric</th>
<th>Score (0-10)</th>
<th>Weight&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt; (WT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1   | Increase Efficiency and Capacity of the Transportation System | • Increase the interstate and arterial throughout or effective capacity  
• Establish and/or improve traffic diversion (alternative routes) capability for special events/evacuations/incidents | (0-10) | 11% |
| 2   | Improve Safety of the Transportation System | • Reduces the total number of vehicle-related crashes  
• Reduces the total number of pedestrians-related crashes  
• Reduces the total number of bicycles-related crashes  
• Reduce # secondary incidents – as result of primary incident  
• Increase/improve safety of emergency responders to an accident site | (0-10) | 17% |
| 3   | Improve Incident/Emergency Response Capabilities | • Reduce incident detection time – to impacted transportation agencies, law enforcement and emergency/first responders – as required  
• Reduce incident verification time  
• Reduce incident response time  
• Reduce incident clearance time  
• Improve evacuation coordination, security and emergency management | (0-10) | 16% |
| 4   | Improve Interagency Coordination, Cooperation & Communications | • Improve interagency communications and coordination including information (data, video) sharing during incidents, emergencies, and/or special events  
• Increase TIM participation  
• Provide/increase participation in event planning meeting  
• Enhance or improve overall system (communications) performance (interoperable, reliability, availability, etc.) to reduce missed calls or situations where not able to make connection (technical/system issue, operational issue – lack of clear protocols, etc.) | (0-10) | 12% |
| 5   | Increase the Use of Transit/Multimodal Travel Options | • Increase usage of alternative modes of travel  
• Reduce transit delay and increase on-time bus arrivals  
• Increase ridership/participation  
• Increase awareness and level of participation/usage – in TDM programs, alternative modes of travel, FL511 program  
• Improve safety and security of passengers and drivers  
• Enhance route connectivity between routes and other travel modes | (0-10) | 15% |
| 6   | Expand & Improve Traveler Information Dissemination | • Expand and enhance pre-trip and en-route traveler information coverage and content and/or tools  
• Provide current and reliable multi-modal information and trip planning tools  
• Increase total # 511 Calls  
• Increase total # 511 website visits (website hits)  
• Increase accuracy of travel time data  
• Increase speed and travel-time data collection sites | (0-10) | 8% |
| 7   | Improve O&M | • Decrease the Mean-time to repair/replacement – maintenance  
• Increase operational field equipment percentage - increase system availability – percent of time system is working…all devices  
• Increase TMC system uptime percentage – indicate TMC equip and systems availability and efficiency of TMC maintenance program | (0-10) | 6% |
| 8   | Reduce Impact on the Environment | • Decrease in emissions (% emissions, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions)  
• Improve monitoring and reporting capability | (0-10) | 15% |

Maximum Total Possible: 80 pts 100%

<sup>1</sup> The weights applied to the project scores were derived based on stakeholder input to be consistent with the Hillsborough County MPO’s 2035 LRTP.
A maximum of 80 is possible if the ITS project is expected to meet all of the criteria (i.e., have the greatest operational impact/benefit), as well as indicated in Table 29.

\[
\text{System Operational Impact Score} = \sum SCORE_i \times WT_i
\]

The highest cumulative total score represents the ITS project that is expected to provide the highest system operational impact value to the County as a whole and would subsequently receive higher priority. See Table 29 for a listing of the eight evaluation criteria with their corresponding performance metrics, score range, and assigned criteria weight.

### 5.4 ITS PROJECT PRIORITIZATION AND SEQUENCING

The candidate ITS projects are presented in four groups, depending on their location. The first group consists of projects that have an impact County/region-wide. Those projects that have a more localized significance are grouped by location (county/city) into the remaining three groups (i.e., Hillsborough County, City of Tampa, and Plant City).

Within each group, the candidate ITS projects are organized by priority. This priority translates into the anticipated implementation timeframe for each potential ITS project.

Section 4.0 and Appendix A summarizes the stakeholder needs and provides an understanding of the relative priority of the needs and issues. In determining the priority of the ITS projects, consideration was given to the original stakeholder input on the importance of the needs and to additional feedback from the MPO and the MPO ITS Committee specific to the potential ITS projects.

ITS project priority is presented as High, Medium, or Low. This priority relates or corresponds to the final ITS Project Score using the evaluation criteria from Section 5.3. These rankings provide general implementation timing as shown in Table 30.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Implementation Time Frame</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>Short-term</td>
<td>0 – 4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>Mid-term</td>
<td>5 – 9 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low</td>
<td>Long-term</td>
<td>&gt; 10 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For purposes of continuity and completeness, existing studies/projects mentioned earlier are given a “High” priority as they are either on-going or will be soon. Selection of potential ITS projects was influenced by these existing projects/studies since there is no need to duplicate something that is already being studied or in development. Rough order of magnitude costs are presented for each potential ITS project including both capital outlay and operations and maintenance, if feasible or applicable. The ITS project descriptions are intentionally general to preserve a high level of flexibility in regard to the project scope. For this reason, the costs are also general and presented more as a means of envisioning a plausible deployment scenario, as opposed to providing a firm funding requirement.

Costs are based on similar ITS projects and/or technology (device) bid costs from FDOT and other DOTs from various nationwide deployments. They have been adjusted where possible and appropriate to reflect the specific/local ITS project details. More concrete cost estimates will need to be prepared during early project level concept development and scoping.

Each of the potential ITS Projects was scored based on the evaluation criteria. Table B-1 in Appendix B shows the spreadsheet and scoring of each ITS project. Table 31 depicts the list of potential ITS projects with their overall project score and their implementation priority.
## TABLE 31
**ITS PROJECT SCORE AND IMPLEMENTATION PRIORITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project ID</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>ITS Project Score</th>
<th>Implementation Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HC-2</td>
<td>Tampa-Bay Integrated Corridor (TBIC) Management System Study</td>
<td>56.72</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-2</td>
<td>Plant City ATMS Expansion Phase 2</td>
<td>51.04</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-2</td>
<td>Low Visibility &amp; Extreme Conditions Warning System</td>
<td>48.48</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-6</td>
<td>Regional Communications Network Study</td>
<td>47.68</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-9</td>
<td>Median Crossover Update Study</td>
<td>47.44</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-1</td>
<td>Tampa Video &amp; Event Exchange Network</td>
<td>46.64</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-4</td>
<td>Regional Operational Planning Improvements</td>
<td>46.40</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-11</td>
<td>Active Traffic Management (ATM) Feasibility Study</td>
<td>44.80</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-14</td>
<td>Intersection Safety Improvements Plan &amp; Pilot</td>
<td>44.24</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-8</td>
<td>Highway-Rail Crossing Traffic &amp; Safety System Study &amp; Pilot</td>
<td>43.76</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-5</td>
<td>Arterial Real-Time Speed &amp; Travel-Time System</td>
<td>40.16</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP-4</td>
<td>City of Tampa ATMS Upgrades</td>
<td>39.36</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP-1</td>
<td>Downtown Advanced Parking System Implementation Plan &amp; Demo</td>
<td>38.72</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-7</td>
<td>Dynamic Alternative Route System Study</td>
<td>38.72</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC-1</td>
<td>Hillsborough County TMC Expansion and Upgrades</td>
<td>37.76</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-1</td>
<td>Plant City ATMS Expansion Phase 1</td>
<td>34.64</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-3</td>
<td>Plant City Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) Expansion</td>
<td>34.24</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-7</td>
<td>Intelligent Portable Traffic Management Stations</td>
<td>33.28</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-3</td>
<td>Interstate DMS Replacement Project</td>
<td>32.80</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-10</td>
<td>Tampa-Bay Commercial Trucking Smart Route &amp; Parking Study &amp; Pilot</td>
<td>32.64</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-13</td>
<td>Hillsborough County Air Quality Monitoring System</td>
<td>30.96</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-12</td>
<td>Emergency Alert System Enhancements</td>
<td>29.60</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-5</td>
<td>Plant City Police AVL System</td>
<td>29.36</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-6</td>
<td>Plant City Fire &amp; Rescue AVL System</td>
<td>29.36</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP-3</td>
<td>Tampa Police AVL System</td>
<td>29.36</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC-3</td>
<td>Hillsborough County ITS-Facility Management System</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-4</td>
<td>Plant City ITS-Facility Management System</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP-2</td>
<td>City of Tampa ITS-Facility Management System</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ITS PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION CONSIDERATIONS

For each group of ITS projects identified, region-wide and county/city specific, proposed interim schedules are provided. The general implementation timing (sequencing) of ITS projects into the three implementation priority timeframes (i.e., short-, mid-, long-term) was primarily dependent on the associated ITS project score as discussed; however, final deployment scheduling depends on the following implementation factors and/or considerations:

1. **Project Prerequisites/Dependence on Other ITS Projects:** Project is dependent on other ITS and communications deployments (existing, programmed, planned) to provide full or partial operations and/or benefit (i.e., logical sequencing) – i.e., project depends on another project to be deployed first.

2. **Corridor/Roadway Specific:** Each of the regional roadways was scored based on both significance and operational characteristics of the roadway (see Table B-2 in Appendix B for discussion and scoring of roadways). Implementation of ITS projects along roadways should take this into consideration when determining implementation sequencing/priority.

3. **Proximity to Planned/Programmed Roadway/ITS Project:** Project may be able to leverage (through revision of an existing project scope) deployment of support infrastructure (i.e., conduit, etc.) – i.e., move up schedule and/or reduce ITS project implementation costs.

4. **Proximity of Candidate ITS Project to Existing ITS Project:** Project may be able to take advantage of an existing ITS project for communications network connectivity and/or infrastructure to reduce ITS project implementation costs.

5. **Funding Opportunities/Availability:** Need to balance (spread-out) costs (construction/capital, O&M) over time (from year to year) – availability of funding will impact implementation timeframe and actual deployment. Depending on funding levels, a proposed ITS project could be broken up into phases to allow deployment in stages dependent on level of funding.

SUGGESTED ITS PROJECT DEPLOYMENT SEQUENCING

Based on the above implementation considerations, Table 32 shows a suggested deployment final sequencing of the proposed ITS projects along with estimated costs for further development.
### TABLE 32
**ITS PROJECT SEQUENCING/SCHEDULE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project ID</th>
<th>ITS Studies</th>
<th>Capital Cost</th>
<th>O&amp;M Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HC-2</td>
<td>Tampa-Bay Integrated Corridor (TBIC) Management System Study</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-4</td>
<td>Regional Operational Planning Improvements</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-6</td>
<td>Regional Communications Network Study</td>
<td>$400,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-9</td>
<td>Median Crossover Upgrade Study</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-11</td>
<td>Active Traffic Management (ATM) Feasibility Study</td>
<td>$275,000 (Study)</td>
<td>$22,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$550,000 (Demo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-14</td>
<td>Intersection Safety Improvements Plan &amp; Pilot</td>
<td>$275,000 (Study)</td>
<td>$42,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$600,000 (Demo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-8</td>
<td>Highway-Rail Crossing Traffic &amp; Safety System Study &amp; Pilot</td>
<td>$225,000 (Study)</td>
<td>$42,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$600,000 (Demo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project ID</td>
<td>ITS Projects</td>
<td>Capital Cost</td>
<td>O&amp;M Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-2</td>
<td>Plant City ATMS Expansion Phase 2</td>
<td>$1.27 Mill</td>
<td>$58,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-2</td>
<td>Low Visibility &amp; Extreme Conditions Warning System</td>
<td>$425,000</td>
<td>$22,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-1</td>
<td>Tampa Video &amp; Event Exchange Network</td>
<td>$175,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-5</td>
<td>Arterial Real-Time Speed &amp; Travel-Time System</td>
<td>$175,000 (RFP)</td>
<td>$6,700 (Phase 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$150,000 (Phase 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-13</td>
<td>Hillsborough County Air Quality Monitoring System</td>
<td>$55,000</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MID-TERM (YEAR 5 TO 9)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project ID</th>
<th>ITS Studies</th>
<th>Capital Cost</th>
<th>O&amp;M Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TP-1</td>
<td>Downtown Advanced Parking Management System Plan &amp; Demo</td>
<td>$200,000 (Plan)</td>
<td>$16,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$180,000 (Demo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-7</td>
<td>Dynamic Alternative Route System Study</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW-10</td>
<td>Tampa-Bay Commercial Trucking Smart Route &amp; Parking Study &amp; Pilot</td>
<td>$225,000</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LONG-TERM (YEAR >10)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project ID</th>
<th>ITS Projects</th>
<th>Capital Cost</th>
<th>O&amp;M Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RW-12</td>
<td>Emergency Alert System Enhancements</td>
<td>$150,000 (RFP)</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$180,000 (Depl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP-3</td>
<td>Tampa Police AVL System</td>
<td>$600,000</td>
<td>$30,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-5</td>
<td>Plant City Police AVL System</td>
<td>$48,500</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-6</td>
<td>Plant City Fire &amp; Rescue AVL System</td>
<td>$23,500</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC-3</td>
<td>Hillsborough County ITS-Facility Management System</td>
<td>$48,000 (40 miles)</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-4</td>
<td>Plant City ITS-Facility Management System</td>
<td>$24,000 (20 miles)</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP-2</td>
<td>City of Tampa ITS-Facility Management System</td>
<td>$48,000 (40 miles)</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 6.0 | IMPLEMENTATION SUPPORT

6.1 SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

As the stakeholder agencies move forward with ITS deployments with the ITS projects identified in this Plan, the concepts of integration and coordination will need to remain in the forefront.

An overall systems engineering approach will need to be maintained. This means that early project development activities will need to include assessments of existing and planned systems, both within the region and in adjacent regions. This observation will be focused on systems that may ultimately need to provide an avenue of data or video exchange. This is important for two primary reasons. First, the information gained will support the development of new systems that will accommodate integration requirements. This may take the form of adoption of appropriate protocols (i.e., NTCIP, TCIP, TCP/IP, etc.) or simultaneous development of interfaces that anticipate the integration needs. The second reason, that an initial assessment of existing and planned systems is important is to enhance efficiency of project development activities. Agencies that are implementing similar technologies can often work together or build on the efforts of each other to develop systems that meet both the functional requirements and the integration needs, thereby, avoiding inefficient duplication of effort.

Integration of systems provides communications links, establishes data exchange protocols, and ensures functional compatibility between network elements. In the context of ITS deployments, integration is critical in order to realize the fundamental benefits of these systems. To optimize these benefits often requires compatibility with legacy systems that were not developed with integration in mind. Due to the rapid rate of technological advancement, integration can be challenging even where more recently deployed systems were developed anticipating these requirements.

Project development activities aimed at implementing systems identified in this Plan will best serve future deployments by ensuring that systems are deployed without proprietary protocols and based upon an open architecture environment. This is often necessary even where the future technology applications are not yet fully understood. In addition, this approach will need to account for replacement of components as they age, fail, or become obsolete.

Where specific types of systems have not yet been deployed, preliminary project development activities need to begin with a systems engineering approach. The scope of this activity is to engineer existing technologies and hardware into designs that are ready for deployment. This includes development of concepts of operations compliant with the network into which the system will be deployed and modifications to meet the integration requirements such as communications standards and data exchange protocols. The result is a design for the specific technology application that is packaged as plans, specifications, and cost estimates that can readily be advertised by different agencies wishing to deploy the systems within the boundaries of the regional architecture.

6.2 O&M CONSIDERATIONS

As with other transportation and infrastructure projects, ITS deployments require resources to facilitate operations and provide normal maintenance. Operations can consist of activities ranging from deployment of portable devices to supervision of a traffic management center. These activities are often labor-intensive, raising staffing issues that will need to be addressed during implementation. Maintenance of ITS infrastructure typically entails systems calibration, software and hardware updates, reestablishing lost communications, and repair of damaged equipment. Costs associated with these tasks can be as varied as the operations themselves and the technologies in question. In some cases, O&M costs associated with ITS can be high in comparison with more traditional transportation infrastructure, however, when viewed in light of the benefit provided, they can actually represent ongoing savings in other areas.

An often overlooked or underestimated item in planning for technology-based projects is the cost to operate and maintain the system after it is installed. Many DOTs have in-house IT, communications, and maintenance staff with the capability to maintain the new components installed as part of the ITS; however, resources need to be allocated appropriately so that existing staff can accommodate the new systems in addition to their existing workload. If it is determined that the existing staff mix and technical skills represented is not adequate to handle the additional components installed, then a plan needs to be developed to acquire the necessary resources using equipment vendors and/or identify adequate budget for contract support and maintenance services. The following should be considered when planning for the O&M of ITS:
• Identify funding and policies supporting ongoing O&M;
• Identify the aspects of the system needing operations or maintenance support;
• Identify the manuals (user, administrator, and maintenance), configuration records, and procedures that are to be used in O&M;
• Identify the personnel who will be responsible for O&M;
• Identify initial and on-going personnel training procedures, special skills, tools, and other resources;
• Identify O&M-related data to be collected and how it is to be processed and reported; and
• Identify methods to be used to monitor the effectiveness of operations and maintenance.

The level of O&M support that is needed will vary based on the maintenance method selected and the size and/or complexity of the system. Compared to more traditional infrastructure improvement such as roadway projects, ITS improvements typically incur a greater proportion of their costs as continuing management, maintenance, and operations costs rather than up-front capital costs. ITS equipment also typically has a shorter anticipated useful life than many traditional infrastructure improvements and it must be replaced as it reaches obsolescence. Further complicating the O&M of ITS, is the sharing of ITS equipment and resources across different departments and possibly multiple agencies.

Each transportation agency (FDOT, County, City) should assess its capabilities and current staffing to arrive at a maintenance and operations concept that fits its situation and size and complexity of their system. Complexity of the system may require specialty skill sets and/or require more frequent training to stay current with technology advancements. This assessment should be initiated during the project development process and finalized during system validation. Personnel resources needed for the operation of the system will depend on the design and level of automation included in the system versus requiring active participation by the agency maintenance personnel. Following are some examples of how other state and municipal transportation agencies have handled O&M responsibilities for their ITS:

• The Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT) uses contract maintenance for its systems with a separate contracted consultant hired to monitor the maintenance contractor. The workload to administer the two contracts utilized existing staff.
• The Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT) established an in-house maintenance capability with some positions filled by contract labor and others by MDOT staff. This method required the purchase and maintenance of additional resources such as vehicles, test equipment, tools, safety gear, etc.
• Some municipalities have added the ITS maintenance duties to existing traffic signal maintenance groups. Typically, traffic signal maintenance shops have some of the equipment needed to support the O&M effort of ITS, such as bucket trucks and basic communications test equipment. FDOT, the County, and the City will also need to have support and test equipment in established maintenance functions.

The ITS components that require routine and on-going maintenance fall into one of three categories: 1) central control, 2) field elements, and 3) communications. The FHWA maintains a database with the projected average life expectancy for many types of ITS devices, which can be referred to for more information.

6.3 STAKEHOLDER AGREEMENTS

Although there are existing agreements in place between various stakeholder agencies in the Tampa Bay region, new agreements may be required to realize some of the new ITS projects and operations recommended in this ITS Master Plan.

Each connection between systems in the regional ITS architecture represents cooperation and a potential requirement for an agreement. There can be considerable variation between regions and among stakeholders regarding the types of agreements that are created to support ITS deployment and operations.

With its focus on inter-jurisdictional coordination, a regional operational concept points directly to the types of agreements that may potentially be required between individual agencies and organizations. The following are some areas where formal or informal agreements have been established (or may be needed) as the integrated ITS concepts and strategies identified in this Plan are implemented.

• Inter-agency/Regional ITS/Traffic System Control: Joint sharing and potential control of traffic signals, detectors, CCTV cameras, and/or DMSs is already occurring (at different levels) or being discussed between some of agencies.

Although information sharing is frequently implemented with little formality, agreements that detail the limits of authority, operational discretion, hours of operation, and time of day/time of week where shared control would take effect, under what scenarios (i.e., major emergency/incident, etc.) would joint/shared control take place, and liability are required before “joint or shared control” can be implemented.
• Coordination with Emergency/Incident Management: Many of the ITS devices put in place to monitor traffic conditions also provide information that is desirable to public safety and security agencies for Homeland Security and other law-enforcement activities.

Local emergency operations centers have expressed interest in accessing traffic CCTV camera video feeds. However, granting access to these systems for purposes other than transportation and congestion monitoring requires agreements specifying the conditions of access and other terms of use.

• Inter-agency/Regional Traffic Data and Video Sharing: The region is currently considering projects that would require the sharing of traffic volume and signal data.

Once a decision is made and a solution is identified, agreements regarding the terms and conditions, types of data and information to be shared, how the information will be used, parameters for data format, quality and security, and access of the data and video will be needed.

There is typically considerable variation among stakeholders regarding the types of agreements that are created to support ITS deployment and integration. **Table 33** presents some common types of agreements.

Rather than focus on technology in early cooperative agreements, the focus should be on the scope-of-service and specific agency responsibilities for various components of the service. Describe the high-level information that each agency needs to exchange in order to meet the goals and expectations of the other rather than defining how the delivery of that information will occur.

The process may begin with something as simple as a handshake agreement. But, once interconnections and integration of systems begin, agencies may want to have something more substantial in place. A documented agreement will aid agencies in planning their operational costs, understanding their respective roles and responsibilities, and build trust for future projects. Formal agreements are necessary where funding or financial arrangements are defined or participation in large regionally significant projects is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Agreement</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handshake Agreement</td>
<td>Early agreement between one or more partners. Not recommended for long-term operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)</td>
<td>Initial agreement used to provide minimal detail and usually demonstrating a general consensus. Used to expand a more detailed agreement like a Interagency Agreement which may be broad in scope but contains all of the standard contract clauses required by a specific agency. May serve as a means to modify a much broader Master Funding Agreement, allowing the master agreement to cover various ITS projects though-out the region and the MOUs to specify the scope and differences between the projects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interagency Agreement</td>
<td>Between public agencies (e.g., transit authorities, cities, counties, etc.) for operations, services, or funding. Documents responsibility, functions, and liability, at a minimum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intergovernmental Agreement</td>
<td>Between governmental agencies (e.g., Agreements between universities and State DOT, MPOs and State DOT, etc.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Agreement</td>
<td>Development of operations procedures that cross multiple jurisdictions. Between any agency involved in funding, operating, maintaining or using the ROW of another public or private agency. Identifies respective responsibilities for all activities associated with shared elements being operated and/or maintained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding Agreement</td>
<td>Documents the funding arrangements for ITS projects (and other projects). Includes at a minimum standard funding clauses, detailed scope, services to be performed, detailed project budgets, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Agreements</td>
<td>Standard contract and/or legal verbiage for a specific agency and serving as a master agreement by which all business is done. These agreements can be found in the legal department of many public agencies. Allows states, cities, transit agencies, and other public agencies that do business with the same agencies over and over (e.g., cities and counties) to have one Master Agreement that uses smaller agreements (e.g., MOUs, Scope-of-Work and Budget Modifications, Funding Agreements, Project Agreements, etc.) to modify or expand the boundaries of the larger agreement to include more specific language.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.4 POSSIBLE FUNDING SOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

Funding is a critical aspect to ITS and traffic signal control improvements. Just as planning the ITS and advanced traffic systems has been a collaborative process, so is the development of financing strategies. Locally and across the U.S., major transportation projects often include a package of funding sources, including federal and state grants, locally-generated funds to match those grants, and private-sector participation where possible.

This section provides possible funding sources that should be considered when further developing each of the ITS projects to eventual deployment.

A phased, incremental approach, which is already being used by FDOT, should be followed as part of this Plan for the implementation of future ITS elements. Each ITS project consists of stand-alone subsystem(s) capable of delivering benefits and each will be constructed under separate contracts over a period of time. Each subsystem would be integrated (as appropriate) with those implementations that have preceded it, evolving into the comprehensive system developed with the guidance of this and successive implementation plans.

The greatest risks of the phased implementation approach are associated with the integration of new systems with those that are already on-line and with the assignment of accountability of that function. When two subsystems cannot be integrated and one or both subsystems have to be modified, the costs may increase substantially. However, there are advantages. Since projects are spread out over time, the impacts to agency budgets are minimized. There is also the opportunity to select projects for which there is a high probability of success and that has highly visible benefits as early projects.

Potential federal, state, and local sources that should be considered when identifying a funding source(s) for the ITS projects including:

1. Regional/State Funds
   - Ad-Valorem
   - Impact Fee
   - State Transportation Program (STP)
   - State New Starts
   - Transportation Regional Incentive Program (TRIP)
   - Transportation Disadvantaged Program
   - SIS funds
   - FDOT 3R Program

2. Federal/DHS/FEMA
   - TEA-21
   - Highways (federal gas tax – distributed to states)
   - Transportation Management Area (TMA) funds
   - Transportation Enhancement (TE) funds
   - Federal Formula-Based (FFB)
   - Federal New Starts
   - Federal STP (TMA)
   - Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program (CMAQ)
   - National Highway System Program (NHS)
   - Federal Urban Partnership Agreement (UPA) grants
   - National Highway Transportation Safety Administration (NHTSA) grants
   - DHS – Interoperable Emergency Communications Grant Program (IECGP)
   - State Homeland Security Program (SHSP)
   - Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Grant Program (RCPGP)
   - FTA (funds distributed to transit providers)

3. Other Funds
   - Tolls/user-based toll fees
   - Fuel tax – statewide and local
   - Vehicle sales tax
   - Vehicle-miles traveled fee
   - Vehicle registration fee – statewide and local
   - FL511 Program – sponsorship or advertisement revenue generation
   - Bonds

In addition to the sources listed in this section, others may exist that should be evaluated, such as federal grants, private funding, and public-private partnerships (PPP).

On-going O&M Funding Considerations – To ensure that the deployed ITS projects will continue to operate as intended and meet the needs of travelers on a continual basis, the state/region must identify funding sources for day-to-day O&M of systems. Although most agencies would like to reduce O&M expenditures with the implementation of new systems, ITS and other technology-based systems often have high on-going costs associated with them.

The benefits of ITS deployments are only achieved through efficient operation of the systems, which must be identified when justifying funding for the O&M costs. The first year of operation of the ITS will not be a good indicator for what annual O&M costs will be due to product warranties. Over time, the O&M costs will tend to increase as equipment ages and becomes outdated or obsolete, software needs
constant updating with new devices drivers to be developed, and/or more devices are added to an existing system.

FDOT typically requires or acquires equipment warranties ranging from 2 to 5 years, depending on the item. This helps to mitigate some of the maintenance costs for the several years upon ITS deployment. Purchasing extended warranties (if available) as part of the Bid proposal may be a way to help off-set some of the maintenance costs. Tracking equipment warranties and typical equipment/device life should be included as part of the agencies O&M planning process. It may be easier and cheaper to replace equipment/devices before they get to a point of requiring more frequent maintenance/repairs to keep them working at a certain performance level.

CCTVs, DMSs, and other ITS equipment have a relatively short life span when compared to a highway or bridge; they require periodic replacement. Communications costs are integral to operating ITS equipment. Whether leasing bandwidth from commercial communication providers or engaging service contracts to maintain agency-owned communications assets, it requires funding. Agencies cannot financially bear the full cost of O&M with their own resources. Therefore, they frequently seek federal funds if they are eligible. Agencies are obviously responsible for personnel and other minor costs. On the other hand, big ticket items such as replacing DMS or major software upgrades are more problematic. In funding ITS with federal monies, there is an implied commitment to operate and maintain the investment in these deployments with federal funds.

This is a major concern with the various transportation agencies within the region. During the stakeholder interviews and subsequent follow-up meetings they expressed funding (especially O&M) as a major constraint on further development/expansion of ITS since they have so little money to maintain what they already have. Some possible considerations to mitigate this concern include:

- Consider using federal funding sources such as; CMAQ, NHS, and STP funds for traffic management O&M.
- Raise awareness of significance of ITS O&M with senior management and elected officials who have an influence over funding allocations.
- Collaborate on projects with other agencies to provide greater leverage in pursuit of funding.
- If not already, consider contracting out maintenance (privatization of O&M) in an effort to save maintenance dollars and utilize contracting dollars, which appear to be more abundant and perform necessary maintenance in the midst of hiring freezes and restrictions to adding positions.
- Procure spare parts as part of construction or maintenance contracts to avoid complications with procurement, compatibility, and funding after the system becomes operational.
- Identify ITS O&M as a distinct budget category (which is vitally important), even if it competes for funds with other maintenance functions. Acknowledge ITS/traffic management O&M as an on-going expense and provide a means of tracking costs. However, the use of multiple detailed ITS budget categories has proven to be inflexible and cumbersome.
- Purchase extended warranties (if available from manufacturer) and track equipment/device warranties and expected device life. Potentially replace an ITS device/equipment before on-going emergency maintenance activities becomes excessive to keep the device or subsystem performing.

It is essential, from the inception of an ITS program or project, to seek every opportunity to secure funding from a variety of sources. This commitment of funding can be from traditional sources, private enterprise, PPPs, or other arrangements, such as special congressional ITS earmarks.

It is also important to keep in mind that traffic management projects carry with them the obligation to operate and maintain the systems. Thus, it is critical to not only obtain capital outlay funding, but also to secure the commitment for covering on-going O&M costs.

### 6.5 PROCUREMENT OPTIONS

NCHRP Report 560: *Guide to Contracting ITS Projects* provides guidance on the selection of appropriate contracting options for the design and implementation of an ITS project. Selecting the appropriate option depends on many variables, including the following:

- Type and complexity of the required products, systems, and services;
- Interdependence of project components and subsystems;
- Inclusion of ITS components with roadway construction projects;
- Use of varied and rapidly changing advanced technologies;
- Need to pre-qualify consultants and/or contractors;
- Constrained deployment schedule;
- Magnitude of construction impacts on road users; and
- Risk management factors associated with capital investments.
ITS procurements often entail sophisticated combinations of hardware and software that are challenging to specify because they are tailored to the unique requirements of the procuring agency and use components embodying technology that may have advanced substantially in the time between the development of the project concept and the project implementation.

Because of these complexities and uncertainties, the low-bid contracting process that transportation agencies traditionally use to purchase capital improvements often is not the best approach for ITS procurements. If low-bid is required due to the use of federal funds, consideration should be given to prequalifying the contractors prior to the low-bid process.

The complexity of a project can have a significant impact on the selection of a procurement strategy. ITS projects can range in complexity from those that are relatively straightforward—as in adding field devices (e.g., CCTV, DMS, etc.) to an existing traffic management system—to those that are complex, such as the implementation of a new transportation management system including custom software applications. The procurement strategy for these two undertakings would be significantly different. Additionally, O&M planning needs to be considered in many ITS projects prior to executing the final procurement plan. The four components of the procurement process (work distribution, method of award, contract form, and the contract type) are illustrated in Figure 15.

Experience has shown that the ITS procurement method can have substantial influence on the ultimate success of the ITS installation. The procurement method determines how responsibilities are distributed and decisions are made, the qualifications of the contractor, the systems engineering process, and the controls available to the contracting agency. The procurement method, ideally selected to suit the characteristics of the procuring agency as well as those of the project, can make or break a project.

Decision on what type of procurement package to utilize will depend on the project characteristics, complexity of the project, as well as agency/department policies or preference. For example, FDOT typically uses Design-Build as their primary means to deploy ITS projects; however, this is not necessarily the best approach depending on the project and other variables (e.g., significant development of software, etc.).

To provide for consistency in design and minimize integration risks, FDOT requires that all proposed ITS equipment on their projects to be listed on FDOT’s “Approved Product List” (APL) and to be compatible with existing FDOT equipment.

6.6 SYSTEM TESTING CONSIDERATIONS

A testing program for ITS consists of two primary phases: 1) verification of system and 2) validation of the system as described below:

**Verification of System** – The system verification process is used to accept the system from the development/deployment team. This process may be performed by FDOT, municipalities, or by a consultant hired to monitor and manage the installation under a Construction Engineering and Inspection contract. Having an engineering team experienced with ITS deployments and integration will free FDOT staff from this requirement and ensure the process is executed appropriately.

Verification ensures that the system meets its functional/technical requirements and matches the design and technical specifications. In this step, the system components are assembled into a working system to ensure that it fulfills all of its requirements.
Verification would typically be conducted over multiple sequential testing phases including: 1) bench level/factory level testing, 2) stand-alone testing, 3) system and subsystem acceptance testing, and 4) burn-in test period to ensure that all requirements and any potential issues resulting from the design, installation, or integration has been rectified and made fully operational. A detailed Test Plan with testing procedures would be developed and used to systematically test, verify, and confirm that each project requirement has been met by the deployed ITS project.

The challenge with ITS project deployment is that not all of the pieces are available at the same time; some will not fit together particularly well at first; and there will be pressure to change some of the pieces after they have already been assembled. The systems engineering approach provides a systematic process for integration and verification that addresses the challenges and complexity of assembling ITS.

Integration and verification are iterative processes in which the software and hardware components that make up the system are progressively combined into subsystems and verified against the requirements. This process continues until the entire system is integrated and verified against all of its requirements.

**Validation of System** – The system validation process ensures that the operational system meets the users’ needs and its intended purpose. For example, in the validation step, the FDOT/County/City may collect data for the purpose of a “before and after” study (if this is the case, data would also need to be collected prior to deployment).

Performance metrics would need to be identified and an Evaluation Plan developed for each ITS project. This Plan would define the metrics, how the data is to be collected (before and after), agency responsibilities, and analysis of the data. In an ITS deployment, the validation process tends to be more complex than a typical roadway system. This is the natural result of having multiple agencies relying on the effective performance of any system.

In systems engineering, a distinction is made between verification and validation. Verification confirms that a product meets its specified requirements. Validation confirms that the product or system fulfills its intended use or purpose. The majority of system verification can be performed before the system is deployed. Validation really cannot be completed until the system is in its operational environment and is being used by the real users.

This is why the systems engineering approach seeks to validate the products/subsystems that lead up to the final operational system to maximize the chances of a successful system validation at the end of the project. Since validation activities are performed throughout the project development process, there should be few surprises during the final system validation.

**Comprehensive Testing Program** – To implement a testing program, several levels of testing are necessary to verify the compliance of all of the detailed ITS design requirements associated with ITS and communications project deployments. A “building block” approach to testing allows verification of compliance to contract/project requirements at the lowest level, building up to the next higher level, and finally full compliance with minimal re-testing of lower level requirements once the higher level testing is performed.

After components are tested and accepted at a lower level, they are combined and integrated with other items at the next higher level, where interface compatibility (and the added performance and operational functionality at that level) are verified. At the highest level, system integration and verification testing is conducted on the fully integrated system to verify compliance with those requirements that could not be tested at lower levels and to demonstrate the overall operational readiness of the system.

Testing starts with well-written requirements. From the testing perspective, the Project Specifications must be written with “testable” requirements containing clear and unambiguous pass/fail criteria (e.g., selection of a camera for PTZ control shall automatically select that camera input for display on the operator workstation monitor). Without testable requirements, it is difficult to ensure that the system performs according to its intended design and meets the expectations of the stakeholder. The requirements and verification testing process verifies that each requirement has been met; if it is not “testable,” there are no grounds for acceptance of the work.

Requirements should be written with simple, understandable, concise terms; be short and to the point. All technical terms and acronyms should be defined so there are no misunderstandings. For each (individual) requirement, there should be one “shall” or “must” statement. If the requirements are complex, then they should be subdivided into a several individual statements to the greatest extent possible. The goal is that each requirement statement should be able to be clearly demonstrated and/or tested. A test case should be generated to verify each “shall.”
Requirement statements should not mix dissimilar or unrelated requirements in the same statement. This will complicate requirements, traceability, and verification testing.

All requirements are also to be “traceable” to previous stages (e.g., the System shall provide CCTV cameras with PTZ capabilities) in the design process (i.e., concept stages to high-level requirements to detailed design requirements) to ensure that all stakeholder requirements and expectations are met once the system is deployed and operational. It is important to be able to trace all of the requirements to an element of the detailed design and that all requirements are reflected in the final detailed design.

### 6.7 OTHER IMPLEMENTATION CONSIDERATIONS

#### DEVELOP PROJECT PHASING PLAN

ITS projects by their very nature are meant to be integrated because of their complex mix of technology components; therefore, a phased implementation approach is typical.

Project phasing should be guided by the criticality of the needs that will be met, the level of benefits to be achieved through project implementation, available resources and funding, as well as necessary institutional and jurisdictional support. Furthermore, the scope of deployment of any phase of a project may be limited based on a lack of any one of these criteria.

To develop a phased implementation approach, a planning horizon consisting of a range of time is used. The planning horizon can consist of any range of time but is likely to be 10 to 20 years, which is then segmented into multiple implementation phases.

The controlling factor when determining project phasing is typically funding. For example, projects that are implemented in the first phase are those that have the least risk, will provide tangible benefits, and already have funding secured.

A project phasing plan should answer the following questions for each phase:

- What will be deployed?
- Where will it be deployed?
- What operational capabilities will result?
- What is the estimated deployment cost and schedule?
- What agreements are needed?
- Is funding available for design, construction, and O&M?

#### COORDINATION WITH ADJACENT REGIONS/DISTRICTS

Coordination with adjacent districts, counties, and/or jurisdictions is imperative to the realization of the benefits of ITS integration.

At the program level, contact with neighboring cities’, counties’, and/or districts’ management (e.g., FDOT District Seven, Pinellas County, etc.) can facilitate congruent and coordinated implementation approaches, while at the project level activities can coordinate compatible communications technologies, data formats, and physical connectivity and network accessibility.

During detailed project development and design activities, coordination must take place, as relevant and/or needed, with other FDOT districts and/or adjacent counties and/or cities.

#### MAINSTREAMING ITS DEPLOYMENTS

Mainstreaming ITS deployments is the key to initiating an ITS Master Plan.

ITS solutions to transportation issues should be treated similarly to other transportation solutions, incorporating them into the flow of planning and programming of projects. This means considering ITS projects alongside more traditional transportation solutions during the process of updating transportation programs both at the local level and at the state level.

The goal of mainstreaming is to ensure that ITS strategies and technologies are an integral component of the MPO planning and programming process and are incorporated into the MPO’s LRTP and CMP.

#### POTENTIAL ITS STANDARDS AND INTERFACES

ITS standards define how ITS systems, products, and components are interconnected, exchange information, and interact within a transportation network. They are not design standards.
Using ITS standards provides the following benefits to the County/region:

- Supports interoperability,
- Supports 940 compliance,
- Minimizes future integration costs,
- Facilitates regional integration,
- Supports incremental measurable development,
- Prevents technological obstacles,
- Minimizes operations and maintenance costs,
- Prepares for emerging technologies,
- Makes procurements easier, and
- Makes testing easier.

This will ultimately allow transportation and other agencies to implement systems that cost effectively exchange pertinent data, video, and accommodate equipment replacement, system upgrades, and system expansion. Standards also benefit the traveling public by providing products that will function consistently and reliably throughout the region. ITS standards contribute to a safer and more efficient County transportation system and would facilitate regional compatibility and interoperability.

Making the best choices for standards to include in a project design depends on multiple factors, including throughput (how much data must be transmitted or received on the interface), network topology (how the ITS elements are connected together), and infrastructure (fiber optic lines, wireless, leased lines, etc.), among others. Appendix B lists ITS standards and interfaces that are potentially applicable to the ITS projects recommended in this Plan. Standards provided in Appendix B may represent a superset of options, and in some cases, provide redundant capabilities. In addition, ITS standards may be a different maturity levels. Care should be taken to select the standards that best meet the needs of the County/region or project.

6.8 ITS ARCHITECTURE CONSISTENCY AND COMPLIANCE

All ITS projects that intend to receive federal highway trust funds (whole or in part) are to be compliance with Part 940 of Title 23 of the Code of Federal Regulations (23 CFR Part 940) regarding systems engineering and ITS architectures. Title 23 CFR Part 940.11, Project Implementation, addresses project level requirements for the planning and designing of ITS deployments. Part 940 stipulates that any project that moves into the design phase is required to follow a systems engineering process that is proportionate or appropriate with the project scope.

A project is defined as an ITS project or program that receives federal-aid. Title 23 CFR Part 940.11(c) states: “The systems engineering approach shall include at a minimum:

1. Identification of portions of the regional architecture being implemented,
2. Identification of participating agencies roles and responsibilities,
3. Requirements definition,
4. Analysis of alternate system configurations and technology to meet requirements,
5. Procurement options,
6. Identification of applicable standards and testing procedures,
7. Procedures and resources necessary for operations and management of the system.”

Prior to authorization of highway trust funds for construction or implementation of ITS projects, compliance with Part 940.13, Project Administration, must be demonstrated as stated above. Table 34 provides a matrix to demonstrate compliance with Part 940 requirements in regards to ITS project implementation.

ITS ARCHITECTURE MAINTENANCE

The ITS Master Plan update has recommended several ITS projects with ITS Service (Market) Packages that are currently not in the Tampa Bay Regional ITS Architecture (RITSA). Besides this project, there has been significant ITS development and deployment within the Tampa Bay region since the Tampa Bay RITSA was generated in 2006. Version 1.00.01 in March 6, 2006 was the last version to be generated and/or updated as indicated on the Florida Statewide and Regional ITS Architectures Update website located at: [http://www.consystec.com/florida/log.txt](http://www.consystec.com/florida/log.txt).

Source: [http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/its_arch_imp/docs/20010108.pdf](http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/its_arch_imp/docs/20010108.pdf)
Table 34
PART 940: COMPLIANCE MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part 940 Compliance Project Implementation Requirement</th>
<th>MPO ITS Master Plan Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identification of portions of Tampa Bay RITSA being implemented</td>
<td>This is provided in Section 5.2, <em>ITS Project Identification</em>, with ITS Architecture compatibility. Also see Table D-1 in Appendix D for a list of ITS Service (Market) Packages recommended in this Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identification of participating agencies roles and responsibilities</td>
<td>This is provided in Section 1.6, <em>Operational Concept (Roles and Responsibilities)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements definition</td>
<td>This is provided in Section 5.1, <em>Potential ITS Strategies/Functional Requirements</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis of alternate system configurations and technology options to meet requirements</td>
<td>This is provided in Section 5.0, <em>Implementation Plan</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement options</td>
<td>This is provided in Section 6.5, <em>Procurement Options</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identification of standards and testing procedures</td>
<td>This is provided in Section 6.7, <em>Other Implementation Considerations</em>, and Section 6.6, <em>System Testing Considerations</em>, as well as in Appendix C of this Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedures and resources necessary for O&amp;M of the system</td>
<td>This is provided in Section 6.2, <em>O&amp;M Considerations</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As indicated in the *FDOT Guidelines for Implementation of Part 940 in Florida*, scheduled updates are recommended to the RITSA to ensure that they consistently reflect the ITS needs and requirements of the local agencies/stakeholders. Significant changes that may trigger the need for an architecture update include:

1. New stakeholders that were not part of the previous architecture development,
2. A region has been redefined,
3. Identification of new statewide or regional needs,
4. Design of deployment of ITS projects that are not included as part of the regional architecture,
5. ITS project designs that require modifications to the architecture,
6. New market packages and user services included in the National ITS Architecture (NITSA) update, and
7. Issuance of new federal rules or policies.

Any one of these changes may not require the need to update the RITSA; however, a combination of these changes may necessitate an update.

The FDOT Traffic Engineering and Operations Office, ITS Section, is the primary agency responsible for conducting and coordinating all updates and routine maintenance of the Statewide ITS Architecture (SITSA) to ensure consistency with Part 940 and the NITSA. Each FDOT District is responsible for reviewing regional architectures and recommending changes to the Change Management Board (CMB), which is responsible for reviewing such recommendations for consistency with the NITSA, SITSA, and Part 940; updating the regional architectures; and incorporating such updates in the SITSA.

*Table D-1 in Appendix D* shows a list of ITS Service (Market) Packages resulting from the ITS projects recommended as a result of this ITS Master Plan update. New ITS Service Packages are indicated to facilitate the process of providing needed changes to the RITSA.